

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ

For peace, prosperity, and success

Adhkar and Du'as

(Recitations & Prayers/Supplications)

with word-for-word translation

so that you learn the meanings
and then ask Allah with full focus and from your heart.

Compiled by:

Research Wing

Understand Al-Qur'an Academy

Understand Al-Qur'an Academy
Hyderabad

"We need support to produce high quality videos,
e books, posters, flash cards, ppts etc.

**If you like this book and would like to pay,
please [click here](#)**

We will be sincerely thankful to you
for helping us to make the learning
and understanding of Qur'an easy



For peace, prosperity, and success

Adhkar and Du'as

(Recitations & Prayers/Supplications)
with word-for-word translation

so that you learn the meanings
and then ask Allah with full focus and from your heart.

Compiled by:

Research Wing

Understand Al-Qur'an Academy



www.understandquran.com

© Copyrights for the publication

All rights are reserved with "**EduSuite Solutions Private Limited**".

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photo copy, recording or otherwise without prior permission of "**EduSuite Solutions Private Limited**".

Book Name: **Adhkar and Du'as**

Compiled by: **Research Wing, UQA**

Publisher



First Edition: **April 2020**

Pages **156**

Publisher



Plot No. 13-6-434/B/41, 2nd Floor, Omnagar, Langar House,
Hyderabad - 500 008. Telangana - INDIA

Phone Nos: +91- 9652 430 971 /+91-40-2351 1371

Website: www.understandquran.com

Email: info@understandquran.com

Index

Rabbanas
start at page 121

SL No.	Title	Page No.
	Preface	10
	Benefits of asking & remembering Allah	12
	Benefits of word-for-word Translation	13
	Method of Supplication	14
	Timings for acceptance of Du'a	15
	Importance and Virtue of Remembrance	15
Hamd (Praise), Prayer for the Prophet ﷺ, Istighfar, and MORNING & EVENING supplications.		
1	Praise & Thanks	18
2	Virtues of praying for the Prophet ﷺ	20
3	Recommended wordings for praying for the Prophet ﷺ	21
4	Repentance & Asking Allah for Forgiveness	21
5	Morning & Evening (Common) Du'as	22
6	Morning Du'as	26
7	Evening Du'as	28
Du'as for Purity and Adhan & Salah		
8	Du'a while entering the toilet	31
9	Du'a while coming out of the toilet	31
10	Adhan and Answering the Adhan	31
11	Replying to Adhan	32
12	Du'a After Adhan	32
13	Du'a before Ablution (Wudhu)	33
14	Du'a after Ablution	33
15	Du'a while going to the Masjid	33
16	Du'a while entering the Masjid	34
17	Du'a when leaving the Masjid	34
18	Du'a after Takbeer e Tahreemah (1st Takbeer of Salah)	35
19	Du'as of Rukoo' (Bowing down)	39
20	Du'as while rising from Rukoo'	39

21	Du'as of Sajdah (prostration)	40
22	In between two Sajdah	41
23	Tashahhud (bearing witness) and Prayer for the Prophet ﷺ	41
24	Du'a before Salam (turning head)	43
25	After Salam recite these Du'as	48
26	Du'a to avoid whisperings in Salah or while reciting the Qur'an	52
27	Du'a when prostrating due to recitation of the Qur'ann	52

Witr, Qunoot & Istikharah

28	Du'a for the Witr Prayer	54
29	Du'a after the Witr prayer	54
30	Qunoot Nazilah	55
31	Method of the Istikharah Prayer & Du'a	56

Du'as for Fasting & Breaking the Fast

32	Du'a on seeing New Moon of the month	58
33	Du'a while breaking the fast	58
34	Du'a after breaking the Fast	58
35	Du'a for the one who arranges food for breaking the fast	58
36	Du'a in Laylatul Qadar (The Night of Power)	58

Du'as of Hajj & Umrah (Pilgrimage)

37	Reciting Talbiyah (الْتَبِيَّاتُ) while putting on Ihraam	59
38	Saying "اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ" near Hajr-e-Aswad (Black Stone)	59
39	Between Ar-Rukn Al-Yamani & and Al-Hajr Al-Aswad	59
40	On Safa & Marwah	59
41	On the Day of Arafah (9th Dhul-Hajj)	60
42	Invocations near Al-Mash'ar Al-Haraam (Muzdalifah)	61
43	Takbiraat (Saying Allahu Akbar) at Rami Jamraat	61
44	Du'a while slaughtering the sacrificial animals	61

Du'as for Rain

45	The Istisqua Prayer (Asking Allah for rain)	63
46	Du'a for rain and protection from famine	63
47	Du'a at the time of storm	64

48	Du'a at the time of thunder & lightening	65
49	Du'a on seeing the rain	65
50	Du'a after rains	65
51	Du'a for the loss caused by rain	65

Du'as at the time of sleeping & waking

52	Du'as at the time of sleeping	66
53	Du'a while changing position in the night sleep	70
54	Du'a for distress in sleep or at the time of fear	70
55	On seeing a good/bad dream or at waking up in the night	70
56	Du'a when waking up from the sleep	71

Du'as about Dressing

57	Du'a while putting on new clothes	74
58	Du'a for the one who wears new dress	74
59	Du'a on wearing casual dress	74
60	At the time of removing clothes	74

Du'as about Traveling

61	While going out of House	75
62	While entering the house	75
63	While entering the market	75
64	To protect ourselves from being cheated in the market	76
65	On purchasing a ride	76
66	For sitting on the ride	76
67	Du'a of the Traveling	77
68	Du'a for the Traveler	78
69	Du'a of the traveler for family	78
70	Tasbeeh & Takbeer while journey	78
71	Morning Du'a in course of a journey	78
72	Du'a for staying at any place during journey	78
73	Du'a while entering the city / town	78
74	When the ride slips	79
75	When return from the journey	79

Du'as during Calamity, Hardship and with regard to Debt

76	Reciting the Great Name of Allah	80
77	The beautiful names of Allah (أَسْمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى)	82
78	Du'a for relief from the grief and worry	84
79	In Hard times	85
80	When the plan fails	85
81	For a disturbed person express his condition	85
82	Du'a at uneasiness and anxiety (Restlessness)	86
83	Du'a when feeling pain in body	86
84	Du'a to become debt-free	86
85	Du'a at the time of paying back the debt	88
86	Du'a at the time of loss or any calamity	88
87	Du'a on seeing an afflicted person	88
88	Du'a at the time of confusion	88
89	Du'a at the time of Anger	88
90	Du'a at the time of meeting an enemy & the people in power	88
91	Du'a when you fear the tyrant ruler	89
92	Du'a to seek the protection of Allah	90
93	Du'a to seek strength, honor and wealth	90
94	Du'a while fearing an attack from enemy	90
95	Du'a for the enemy's defeat	91

Du'as to escape from evil and seeking good

96	Du'a to seek refuge from the evil / mischief of the people	92
97	To seek refuge from the evil of own-self	92
98	Du'a to save oneself from ill-fate & calamities	93
99	Du'as upon committing the Sin	93
100	Du'as when you get doubts in your faith	94
101	Du'a to remain safe from Shirk	94
102	Du'a to be steadfast (firm) in belief and Deen	94
103	Du'a to gain piety	95

104	Du'a to seek Allah's mercy and Love	96
105	Du'a to receive all good in this world and all good in hereafter	97
106	For the benefit of oneself	99
107	To escape from humiliation in this world and Hereafter	99
108	To asking for Heaven and get protection from Hell fire	100
109	To seek the company of the Prophet ﷺ in akhirah	101
110	To seek the company of the Prophet ﷺ & Martyrs in akhirah	101
111	Du'a when hearing the rooster in the morning	101
112	Du'a on hearing the barking of a dog or braying of a donkey	101

Du'as for meetings & gatherings

113	Saying Salam to everybody	102
114	Answering the greeting of a disbeliever	102
115	The etiquette of praising a fellow Muslim	102
116	Upon hearing our own praises	103
117	To avoid grandeur and pride	103
118	For the person who loves you	103
119	Du'a to protect from Nifaq (Hypocrisy) & evil attitudes	104
120	Du'a to avoid betrayal	104
121	Du'a to avoid bad friends & companions	104
122	Du'a for protection from bad times & bad neighbor	104
123	For the one who supplicates for our Maghfirah (forgiving)	105
124	For the one who asks Allah's blessings for you	105
125	For the one who treats you with good manners	105
126	For the one who spends wealth	105
127	For the one who has cursed or harmed others	105
128	In the Majlis (Meeting)	106
129	Du'a at the end of Majlis (Meeting)	106

Du'as about Marriage and children

130	Du'a for congratulating the Bride & the Groom	107
131	On the first meeting with wife	107
132	Before sleeping together	107

133	After sleeping together	107
134	On greeting of a new born	107
135	For giving the children in the refuge of Allah	108
136	On hearing Good News	108
137	At the time of pleasure	108
138	Prostration for Giving Thanks on getting Good News	108
139	Seeking tawfeeq (Divine grace) for giving thanks	108
140	To escape from decline of favors/Blessings	109

Du'as of eating & drinking

141	Du'a before eating food	110
142	Du'a after eating food	110
143	Seeking refuge from starvation	110
144	Du'a for the Host by the Guest	111
145	Du'a in favor of the Host, who arranged food and drinks	111
146	Du'a at the time of drinking Milk	111
147	Du'a on seeing new fruit	111
148	Du'a to escape from Poverty	111
149	Du'a for abundance of provision in old age	111

Du'as at the time of Sneezing

150	Du'a on sneezing	112
151	When a disbeliever sneezes	112

Du'as about illness and the patient

152	For seeking good health & well being	113
153	For a boil or a sore	113
154	On being bitten by poisonous / harmful creatures	113
155	Du'a for seeking refuge from deadly diseases	113
156	Seeking refuge from bad death	113
157	Du'a of the sick for self	114
158	The virtue of Visiting the sick	114
159	Du'a at the time of meeting the sick	114

160	Du'a by the terminally ill patient	115
161	Last words of a dying person	116

Funeral and Burial

162	Du'a at the time of closing the eyes of a dead	116
163	Du'a on the death of any person in our house	116
164	Du'a to console the family of deceased	116
165	Du'as for funeral prayer of dead	117
166	Du'a for funeral prayer of a child	118
167	Du'a at the time of putting down the dead in grave	119
168	Du'a after burial of the dead	119
169	Du'a while visiting the Grave Yard	120

Rabbana, Rabbi and Duaa after completing the Qur'an

170	Qura'nic invocations starting with Rabbana رَبَّنَا	121
171	Qura'nic invocations starting with Rabbee رَبِّي	128
172	Du'a after completing the Qur'an	135

Raqyah Shar'iyah

173	Conditions for Ruqya Shariya	144
174	Methods of Treatment	144
175	Ruqya through Al-Qur'an	145
176	Surah Al-Fatihah	145
177	Surah Al-Baqarah	145
178	Ayatul Kursi	145
179	Last two verses of Surah Al-Baqarah	146
180	Surah Al-Ikhlās	147
181	Surah Al-Falaq	148
182	Surah An-Naas	148
183	Ruqya through Masnoon Azkar	149

Preface

Allah ﷻ says, **ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ** "Call upon me, I will respond to you" (Surah Al-Mu'min: 60). Allah ﷻ has invited us to supplicate, but are we ready to take the opportunity? Most of the time it so happens that we want to beg Allah for our need but we do not know how to ask Him and therefore remain deprived. In addition, we are not able to recall the supplications at the times when they are more likely to be accepted. Most of us do not remember Qur'anic and Masnoon (practiced by the Prophet ﷺ) supplications. It is beneficial to learn and remember those supplications which Allah ﷻ has mentioned in the Holy Quran and taught to us through the Messenger of Allah ﷺ. If it is difficult to memorize, we can always keep a book which contains all these supplications handy.

"Call upon me, I will respond to you" can be a source of inspiration in our lives to remember Allah ﷻ in every moment to strengthen the bond of love & connection with Allah ﷻ, in order to seek help and take refuge in Him while fearing as well as trusting Him. The above verse motivates us to learn more beautiful supplications for asking Allah's help.

With regards to the supplications, the life of the Messenger ﷺ holds a miraculous aspect, he ﷺ taught the mankind through his invocations, the love of Allah with amazingly beautiful words, the fragrance of which touches the hearts. Through his teaching of supplications, he ﷺ not only strengthened the connection between Allah and His slaves but filled the hearts with love, strength, and the light. As you go on reciting these supplications your heart will be filled with the love of Allah ﷻ.

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: **الدَّعَاءُ هُوَ الْعِبَادَةُ** "Verily Du'a is worship." When a slave supplicates, he is well assured that Allah ﷻ will certainly answer his call. In addition, he humbles himself before Allah ﷻ. These two things are the real spirit of worship.

In addition to the supplications, some important Adhkar (ادّكر: remembering, praising, and thanking Allah) are also given in this booklet. Scholars say that there are more than 100 benefits in Dhikr. Supplication is also a form of Dhikr and therefore these benefits can be achieved through Du'a also.

An important feature of this book is that the word-for-word translation of the Arabic supplication and Adhkar (citations) is given right below the Arabic words. We tried to keep the translation as a running

translation so that there is no need for a separate line for the running translation and this keeps the book lighter in weight and easier to carry.

This book is classified into 4 parts to enable the reader to easily locate the required supplication under the relevant part. These parts relate to: (1) common supplications; (2) worship; (3) personal affairs; and (4) Social issues.

We humbly request you to introduce this book to your family and friends, and in schools, colleges, mosques, social gatherings, and to promote it in every possible way so that everyone recites supplications with understanding.

We ask Allah ﷻ to accept our humble efforts and respond to the supplications of all those who learn, recite and teach this book. Aameen

Br. Abdul Quddoos Umri has worked hard in preparation of this book and Br. Aamir Irshad Faizi, Br. Fuqan Falahi, Br. Kafeel Ahmad Faizi, Br. Obaidullah Nadwi and others have extended their good support in its preparation.

At the end, I would like to thank my parents, wife Tabinda Tahseen, and children Sulaiman, Samah, and Usamah, who were supportive during different stages of this and other books.

May Allah ﷻ grant them best reward for their efforts, help, and support.

Abdulazeez Abdulraheem / Feb. 2019

Benefits of Asking & Remembering Allah

The benefits of Du'a and Dhikr (asking and remembering Allah) are numerous; some of them are listed below:

- We are rewarded for practicing the Sunnah of asking Allah.
- We are rewarded for asking Allah!
- After the five obligatory prayers, these supplications provide an opportunity to worship Allah ﷻ at different times throughout the day.
- They help us practice remembering Allah ﷻ at different times.
- They give an opportunity to present our emotions and feelings in front of Allah ﷻ in every condition.
- They provide an opportunity to present each and every requirement (need) to Allah ﷻ in the best possible manner.
- They teach us the manners of asking Allah for our needs.
- They reinforce our faith and trust (tawakkul) in Allah.
- They increase our love of Allah and strengthen our connection with Him.
- They help us in protection from Shayateen (evil Jinns).
- They help us repent for our sins and seek Allah's forgiveness.

Moreover, Du'a and Dhikr impact the human body, heart and mind. For example:

- They provide relief from mental stress, depression, agony and grief (which are the weapons of Shaitan).
- They help us in hope, satisfaction and contentment.
- They help us in developing positive thinking and positive attitude.
- They provide stability, determination and self-control in our moods.
- They generate humbleness in attitude and behavior because a God-fearing person cannot be rude or impolite to other people.
- They make us fearless. A person who believes in Allah ﷻ and relies on Him alone, does not fear others.
- They keep us healthy. A person who is good at heart and mind remains healthy and safe from many psychological diseases.
- They help us remain pure and clean in thinking and protect us from evil and vulgar thoughts and other whispers of Shaitan.
- They help us lead a good life and stay away from bad habits.
- They liberate us from selfishness, jealousy, haughtiness, pride, ego & enmity. We beg from Allah ﷻ for us and for other people also. For example, many the Du'as start with رَبَّنَا (Our Rabb).
- They help us receive blessings from Allah in our affairs. Any task started with the name of Allah ﷻ becomes full of blessings.

There are many more benefits besides those listed above.

Benefits of word-for-word Translation

This book on supplications with word-for-word translation may be the first of its kind. This approach has a number of benefits; some of them are given below.

- B You will see the meaning and translation of the Arabic word just below it. You don't have to search for the meaning of the word in a running translation. Generally, those who pay attention when they recite supplications want to know the meaning of their recitation but are not able to find it easily from the running translation. As a result of which they lose interest and the actual impact of the supplication.
- C If you remember 10 to 15 supplications with word-for-word translation, it will help you a lot in future. Same words are frequently repeated in many supplications. (Please note that black and white prints may not have these distinctions).
- D Recitation with understanding will protect you from committing mistakes in reading Arabic text, particularly of the Fathah (Zabar) and Kasrah (Zair), etc.
- E This is a simple and one of the best methods for a common Muslim to learn and practice Arabic language. You can speak to Allah in your daily prayers and in supplications while understanding them. You will not find Arabic speaking friends everywhere but you can surely speak to Allah anytime and at any place. We devote at least one hour everyday in our prayers and Adhkar, so why not put life in our prayers by understanding them.
- F You will get acquainted with the construction of Arabic sentences and with Arabic grammar too. You will also learn the usage of words for yourself and others, for the past and present tenses, for singular and plural forms, along with their examples.
- G When you are able to understand words, you can use them in your spoken Arabic. It will make your learning of Arabic very easy.
- H The most important benefit of this word-for-word translation is that it will make the understanding of the Quran easy.

If you study our course, **Understand the Quran & Salah** - the easy way, it will become very easy for you to understand the supplications given in this book inshaAllah.

We tried our best to make this book free from errors. However, we are human and cannot claim perfection. Allah ﷻ alone is All-Perfect. If you happen to come across any error or mistake, please notify us at info@understandquran.com thus enabling us to revise future editions. جَزَاكُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا.

Method of Supplication

- ❖ Ask Allah ﷻ only because He alone can respond to your call. He says:

أَجِيبْ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ

I respond to the invocation of the supplicant when he calls upon Me. So let them respond to Me [by obedience] and believe in Me that they may be [rightly] guided. (Surah Al-Baqarah: 186)

- ❖ Supplication (Du'a) should be in accordance to the Sunnah, Allah ﷻ says:

وَاذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الضَّالِّينَ

And remember Him, as He has guided you; for indeed, you were before that among those astray (Surah Al-Baqarah: 198)

فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ

Then remember Allah [in prayer], as He has taught you that which you did not [previously] know. (Surah Al-Baqarah: 239)

- ❖ Supplication should be made with firm belief.
The Prophet Mohammed ﷺ said: When anyone among you supplicates, he should not say: O Allah! Forgive me if You will; have mercy on me if You will, grant me provision if You will... but beg Allah with firm belief, because He can do any thing. Nobody can force Him. (Bukhari: 7477, Muslim: 2679)

Timings for acceptance of Du'a

- ▶▶ At the time of war & Adhan. (Abu Dawood, Albani graded it Sahih in Sahih Al-Jame: 3079)
- ▶▶ Between Adhan & Iqamah. (Tirmidhi: 212, Abu Dawood: 521)
- ▶▶ After Tashahhud and before Salam in every prayer. (Bukhari: 731, Nasa'i: 1281)
- ▶▶ After obligatory prayer. (Tirmidhi: 3499)
- ▶▶ In the state of Prostration. (Muslim: 738,744, Nasa'i Fi Tahqeeq: 1125, Abu Dawood: 741, 742)
- ▶▶ In the middle and last part of the night. (Bukhari: 1077, Muslim: 1261, 1262, Tirmidhi: 408, 3799)
- ▶▶ On Friday: When Imam sits on the Mimbar till completion of Friday prayer end; in between Asr and Maghrib. (Bukhari: 883, Muslim: 1407)
- ▶▶ While drinking Zamzam. (Ahmad, Albani graded it Sahih in Sahih Al-Jame: 5502)
- ▶▶ On hearing the sound of a rooster. (Bukhari: 2304, Muslim: 2792)
- ▶▶ When it rains. (Abu Dawood, Albani graded it Sahih in Sahih Al-Jame: 3078)

Importance and Virtue of Remembrance

فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي
وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ○

So remember Me; I will remember you.
And be grateful to Me and do not deny Me. (Surah Al-Baqarah: 152)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا
كَثِيرًا ○

O you who have believed! Remember Allah with much remembrance. (Surah Al-Ahzab: 41)

وَالذَّكِرِينَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ○

And the men who remember Allah often and the women who do so - for them Allah has prepared forgiveness and a great reward. (Surah Al-Ahzab: 35)

وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً
وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ
وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ○

And remember your Rabb within yourself in humility and in fear without being apparent in speech - in the mornings and the evenings. And do not be among the heedless. (Surah Al-A'raf: 205)

❖ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said:

مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ رَبَّهُ وَالَّذِي لَا يَذْكُرُ
مَثَلُ الْحَيِّ وَالْمَيِّتِ.

The example of the one who celebrates the Praises of his Rabb (Allah) in comparison to the one who does not celebrate the Praises of his Rabb, is that of a living creature compared to a dead one. (Sahih al-Bukhari: 6407)

مَثَلُ الْبَيْتِ الَّذِي يُذَكَّرُ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَالْبَيْتِ
الَّذِي لَا يُذَكَّرُ اللَّهُ فِيهِ مَثَلُ الْحَيِّ وَالْمَيِّتِ.

The house in which remembrance of Allah is made and the house in which Allah is not remembered are like the living and the dead (Sahih Muslim: 779)

❖ **The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said:**

أَلَا أُتِيْتُكُمْ بِخَيْرِ أَعْمَالِكُمْ وَأَزْكَاهَا عِنْدَ
مَلِيكِكُمْ، وَأَرْفَعَهَا فِي دَرَجَاتِكُمْ، وَخَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ مِنْ إِنْفَاقِ الدَّهَبِ وَالْوَرَقِ، وَخَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ مِنْ أَنْ تَلْقَوْا عَدُوَّكُمْ، فَتَضْرِبُوا
أَعْنَاقَهُمْ وَيَضْرِبُوا أَعْنَاقَكُمْ، قَالُوا بَلَى!
قَالَ: ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى.

Shall I not inform you of the best of your actions which are the purest to your Rab, which exalt you to the high ranks, which are more efficacious than spending gold and silver (in charity), and better for you than you should encounter your enemies whom you will smite their necks and they will smite your necks?" They said, "Certainly." He ﷺ said, "Remembrance of Allah the Exalted (Tirmidhi: 3377)

❖ **The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said:**

أَنَا عِنْدَ ظَنِّ عَبْدِي بِي وَأَنَا مَعَهُ إِذَا
ذَكَرَنِي، فَإِنْ ذَكَرَنِي فِي نَفْسِهِ ذَكَرْتُهُ
فِي نَفْسِي، وَإِنْ ذَكَرَنِي فِي مَلَأِ ذَكَرْتُهُ
فِي مَلَأٍ خَيْرٍ مِنْهُمْ، وَإِنْ تَقَرَّبَ إِلَيَّ بِشِيرٍ
تَقَرَّبْتُ إِلَيْهِ بَاعًا، وَإِنْ أَتَانِي يَمْشِي
أَتَيْتُهُ هَرْوَلَةً.

I am just as My slave thinks I am, (i.e., I am able to do for him what he thinks I can do for him) and I am with him if He remembers Me. If he remembers Me in himself, I too, remember him in Myself; and if he remembers Me in a group of people, I remember him in a group that is better than they; and if he comes one span nearer to Me, I go one cubit nearer to him; and if he comes one cubit nearer to Me, I go a distance of two outstretched arms nearer to him; and if he comes to Me walking, I go to him running (Sahih al-Bukhari: 7405)

► Hazrat Abdallah Bin Basr رضي الله عنه narrates that a person said, "O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! The laws of Islam have too many for me. So tell me such a thing (which is small in action & big in rewards) which I follow consistently. (hold firmly)." **The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said:**

لَا يَزَالُ لِسَانُكَ رَطْبًا مِمَّنْ ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ.

Keep your tongue wet with the remembrance of Allah (At-Tirmidhi: 3375)

► Uqba b. 'Amir reported: When we were in Suffa, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ came out and said:

أَيُّكُمْ يُحِبُّ أَنْ يَغْدُو كُلَّ يَوْمٍ إِلَى
بُطْحَانَ أَوْ إِلَى الْعَقِيقِ، فَيَأْتِيَ مِنْهُ
بِنَاقَتَيْنِ كَوْمَاوَيْنِ فِي غَيْرِ إِثْمٍ وَلَا قَطْعِ
رَحِمٍ، فَقُلْنَا: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ! نُحِبُّ ذَلِكَ،
قَالَ: أَفَلَا يَغْدُو أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ،

Which of you would like to go out every morning to Buthan or al-'Aqiq and bring two large she-camels without being guilty of sin or without severing the ties of kinship? We said: Messenger of Allah, we would like to do it. Upon this he said: Does not one of you go out in the morning to the mosque and teach or recite two verses from the Book of Allah. the Majestic and Glorious? That is better

فَبِعَلَمٍ أَوْ يَقْرَأَ آيَتَيْنِ مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ
عَزَّوَجَلَّ خَيْرٌ لَهُ مِنْ نَاقَتَيْنِ، وَثَلَاثُ خَيْرٌ
لَهُ مِنْ ثَلَاثٍ، وَأَرْبَعُ خَيْرٌ لَهُ مِنْ أَرْبَعٍ،
وَمَنْ أَغْدَاهُنَّ مِنَ الْإِبِلِ.

for him than two she-camels, and three
verses are better (than three she-camels)
and four verses are better for him than
four (she-camels), and to on their
number in camels. (Sahih Muslim: 803)

❖ Messenger of Allah ﷺ said,
مَنْ قَعَدَ مَقْعَدًا لَمْ يَذْكُرِ اللَّهَ فِيهِ كَانَتْ
عَلَيْهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ تِرَةٌ، وَمَنْ اضْطَجَعَ مَضْجَعًا
لَا يَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ فِيهِ كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ تِرَةٌ.

Whoever sits in a place where he does
not remember Allah (SWT), he will suffer
loss and incur displeasure of Allah; and
whoever lies down (to sleep) in a place
where he does not remember Allah, he
will suffer sorrow and incur displeasure
of Allah. (Abu Dawud: 4856)

❖ The Prophet ﷺ said
مَا جَلَسَ قَوْمٌ مَجْلِسًا لَمْ يَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِيهِ
وَلَمْ يُصَلُّوا عَلَى نَبِيِّهِمْ، إِلَّا كَانَ عَلَيْهِمْ
تِرَةٌ، فَإِنْ شَاءَ عَذَّبَهُمْ وَإِنْ شَاءَ غَفَرَ
لَهُمْ.

Whenever a group of people sit in a
gathering in which they do not remember
Allah the Exalted, nor supplicate to
elevate the rank of their Prophet, such a
gathering will be a cause of grief to them.
If Allah wills, He will punish them, and if
He wills He will forgive them. (At-Tirmidhi:
3380)

❖ Messenger of Allah ﷺ said
مَا مِنْ قَوْمٍ يَفْقُمُونَ مِنْ مَجْلِسٍ لَا
يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ فِيهِ، إِلَّا قَامُوا عَنْ مَثَلِ
جَيْفَةِ حِمَارٍ، وَكَانَ لَهُمْ حَسْرَةٌ.

Those people who leave a gathering in
which they have not remembered Allah,
will conclude it as if it has foul odour
similar to that of a rotten carcass of a
donkey; and it will be a cause of grief to
them (Abu Dawud: 4855)

Hamd (Praise), Prayer for the Prophet ﷺ, Istighfar, and MORNING & EVENING supplications.

Praise & Thanks

- ▶▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' 100 times a day, all his sins will be forgiven even if they were as much as the foam of the sea (Bukhari: 6405).

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَبِحَمْدِهِ.

and with His praises. Allah Glorified is

- ▶▶ The Prophet ﷺ said, "Whoever recites this once:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ.

and with His praises. the supreme, Allah Glorified is

(then) a Palm (date) tree is planted for him in Paradise."

(Tirmidhi: 3464), Mustadrak Hakim: 1/502, Imam Hakim said it is correct and Imam Zahabi agreed to him. See Sahih Al-Jami' Al-Sagheer: 6429, Silsilat Al-Ahadiith Sahihah: 64)

- ▶▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Two words are very light on the tongue, much heavy in the balance, and Allah ﷻ likes them very much."

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ.

the Supreme. Glorified is Allah and with His praises. Glorified is Allah

(Bukhari: 6682)

- ▶▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "For me to say these words:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

except Allah and there is no God to Allah and all praises & thanks Glorified is Allah

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

is the Greatest. and Allah

is dearer to me than anything over which the sun rises." (Muslim: 1409)

- ▶▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: The lasting good deeds are (to say):

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

and there is no God to Allah and all praises & thanks Glorified is Allah

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

with (the help of) Allah. except power (to do good) and no strength (to resist evil) and there is no is the Greatest. and Allah

(Musnad Ahmad: 267/4, 268, Silsalatul Ahadiith Sahihah: 3264)

- ▶▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Allah ﷻ loves these four statements very much:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

and all praises & thanks are for Allah Glorified is Allah

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

and Allah is the greatest.

إِلَّا اللَّهُ

except Allah

وَلَا إِلَهَ

and there is no God

It does not matter whichever is said first among them." (Muslim: 2137)

► The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites this ten times:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | to Him, | no partner | He is alone, | except Allah | There in no God

وَلَهُ الْخَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

is all powerful. | over everything | and He | are all praises and thanks are, | and to Him

will be like that who has liberated 4 slaves from the sons of Ismail عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام."

(Muslim: 2693)

► An A'raabi (an Arab living in the desert) came to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and said: Teach me something that I should recite. He ﷺ said: Say this,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Allah is the greatest | to Him, | no partner | He is alone, | except Allah | There in no God

كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

(who is) the Rabb of the worlds, | and Allah is glorified | a lot, | & all praises and thanks are be to Allah | very great,

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ.

All-wise. | the All-Mighty | with (the help of) Allah, | except | and no power (to do good) | and there is no strength (to resist evil)

Araabi said: These all are for my Rabb and what is for me? The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Say this,

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي.

and grant me provision. | and guide me | and have mercy on me | Forgive me | O Allah!

(Muslim: 2696, Abu Dawood: 832, Abu Dawood has added these words that when the Araabi turned back, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Certainly this man has filled his hands with the Khair").

► whenever a person embraced Islam, Allah's Messenger ﷺ instructed him to recite:

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَعَافِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي.

and provide me subsistence. | and protect me | and guide me | and have mercy upon me | Forgive me | O Allah!

(Muslim: 2697, It is narrated in Muslim that these words will accumulate you all good in this world and in the Hereafter).

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "O Abdullah bin Qais! Shall I not tell you about a treasure from the treasures of Paradise?" He said, "Why not? O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! Of course, tell me that." He ﷺ said, "Recite (the following):

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

(Bukhari: 6409, Muslim: 2704) except with (the help of) Allah. | and there is no power (to do good deeds) | There is no power (to stay away from sin)

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "The Best of Du'as is:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ.

are due to Allah. | All Praises & Thanks

- and the best of Dhikr is:"

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ.

(Tirmidhi 3383, Imam Hakim said it correct and Imam Zahabi agreed to him.) There is no God | except Allah.

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Is anyone among you not able to do 1000 good deeds daily? One among the Sahabah asked: How can one do 1000 good deeds? Then He ﷺ said: When a person does Tasbeeh (for example, says **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ**) 100 times, 1000 good deeds are recorded for him and 1000 evil deeds are blotted out." (Muslim: 2698)

Virtues of praying for the Prophet ﷺ

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: He who sends blessings on me once, Allah will bless him ten times." (Muslim: 408)
- The Prophet ﷺ said: Do not make your houses graves, and do not make my grave a place of festivity. But invoke blessings on me, for your blessings reach me wherever you may be." (Abu Dawood: 20422)
- The Prophet ﷺ said, "The stingy person is the one before whom I am mentioned, and he does not send Salah (Salawat/Durood) upon me." (Tirmidhi: 3546.)
- The Prophet ﷺ said, "Allah (ﷻ) has angels who travel around on earth conveying to me the Salams of my Ummah." (Nasa'i: 1282,
- The Prophet said, "If anyone of you greets me, Allah (ﷻ) returns my soul to me and I respond to the greeting." (Abu Dawood: 2041)
- Al-Haafiz ibn Hajar stated in Fath al-Baari that the majority of scholars think that any wording that fulfills the purpose of sending blessings upon him is acceptable, but in the prayer one should keep to the wording that has been narrated and not omit any part of it, so as to be sure of following the Sunnah and what is narrated from the Prophet ﷺ (11/166).
- Nowadays various types of praying for the Prophet ﷺ are used in the Muslim Ummah. Any of among them can be recited provided it does not contradict the Islamic faith.

Recommended wordings for praying for the Prophet ﷺ

اللَّهُمَّ	صَلِّ	عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ	وَعَلَى آلِ	مُحَمَّدٍ،
O Allah!	send peace	on Muhammad ﷺ	and upon the family / followers	of Muhammad ﷺ
كَمَا	صَلَّيْتَ	عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَعَلَى آلِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ،
as	You sent peace	on Ibrahim	and upon the family / followers	of Ibrahim,
إِنَّكَ	حَمِيدٌ	مَّجِيدٌ.		
Indeed You are	praise worthy	the exalted one.		
اللَّهُمَّ	بَارِكْ	عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ	وَعَلَى آلِ	مُحَمَّدٍ،
O Allah!	send blessings	on Muhammad ﷺ	and upon the family/followers	of Muhammad ﷺ
كَمَا	بَارَكْتَ	عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَعَلَى آلِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ،
as	You sent blessings	on Ibrahim	and upon the family / followers	of Ibrahim,
إِنَّكَ	حَمِيدٌ	مَّجِيدٌ.		
Indeed You are	praiseworthy	the exalted one.		

(Bukhari: 3370)

Repentance & Asking Allah for Forgiveness

- ▶▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: By Allah! I ask for forgiveness from Allah and turn to Him in repentance more than seventy times a day." (Bukhari: 6307)
- ▶▶ The Prophet ﷺ said, O people, seek repentance from Allah. Verily, I seek repentance from Him a hundred times a day (Muslim: 2702)
- ▶▶ The Prophet ﷺ said, "The closest that the Rabb is to a worshipper is during the last part of the night, so if you are able to be of those who remember Allah in that hour, then do so." (Tirmidhi: 3579)
- ▶▶ The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: The nearest a servant comes to his Rabb is when he is prostrating himself, so make Du'a (in this state) (Muslim: 482)
- ▶▶ The Prophet ﷺ said: If anyone says (*the following prayer*) he will be pardoned, even if he has fled from the battlefield."

أَسْتَغْفِرُ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	لَا إِلَهَ	إِلَّا هُوَ
I seek forgiveness	from Allah	the One,	there is no God	except Him,

الْحَيُّ

the Ever-living

الْقَيُّومُ

the Sustainer of all,

وَأَتُوبُ

and I turn

إِلَيْهِ.

to Him.

(Abu Dawood: 1517,

Morning & Evening (Common) Du'as

► Narrated Anas ibn Malik:

the Prophet ﷺ said: That I sit in the company of the people who remember Allah the Exalted from morning prayer till the sun rises is dearer to me than that I emancipate four slaves from the children of Isma'il, and that I sit with the people who remember Allah from afternoon prayer till the sun sets is dearer to me than that I emancipate four slaves. (Abu Dawood: 3667)

► It was raining and dark, and we were waiting for the Prophet ﷺ to lead us in prayer. Then the Prophet ﷺ came out to lead us in prayer and he said: 'Say.' I said 'What should I say?' He said, 'Say: قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ and Al-Mu'awwadhatain in the evening and in the morning, three times, and that will suffice you against everything.'" (Nasa'i: 5428, Abu Dawood: 5082)

Sayyidul Istighfaar

► The Prophet ﷺ said, "If somebody recites (*the following prayer*) during the day with firm faith in it, and dies on the same day before the evening, he will be from the people of Paradise; and if somebody recites it at night with firm faith in it, and dies before the morning, he will be from the people of Paradise."

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، خَلَقْتَنِي

You created me | except You, | there is no God | (is) my Rabb | You only | O Allah!

وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ، وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ

and on Your promise. | firm on Your covenant | and I am | Your slave, | and I am

مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ،

what I committed. | from the evil | in You | I seek refuge | to (the extent) that I am able to.

أُبِوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأُبِوءُ بِذُنُوبِي

my sins; | and I admit | upon me | Your blessings | to You | I acknowledge

فَاغْفِرْ لِي، فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

except You. | the sins | no one will forgive | so Indeed | thus forgive me;

(Bukhari: 6306. This Du'a is called "Sayyidul Istighfaar")

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: If anyone says in the morning (*the following prayer*) he will have a reward equivalent to that for setting free a slave from among the descendants of Isma'il. He will have ten good deeds recorded for him, ten evil deeds deducted from him, he will be advanced ten degrees, and will be guarded from the Devil till the evening. If he says them in the evening, he will have a similar recompense till the morning.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ						
the kingdom	to Him belongs	to Him,	there is no partner	He is alone,	except Allah	there is no God
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.						
(is) all Powerful.	over every thing	and He	are all praises and thanks are,	and to Him		

(Abu Dawood: 5077)

Morning & Evening:

اللَّهُمَّ					إِنِّي	أَسْأَلُكَ	الْعَفْوَ	وَالْعَافِيَةَ	
O Allah!					Indeed I	I ask You	forgiveness	and protection	
فِي الدُّنْيَا					وَالْآخِرَةِ،	اللَّهُمَّ	إِنِّي	أَسْأَلُكَ	
in this world					and in the Hereafter.	O Allah!	Indeed I	I ask You	
الْعَفْوَ					وَالْعَافِيَةَ	فِي دِينِي	وَدُنْيَايَ	وَأَهْلِي	وَمَالِي،
forgiveness					and protection	in my religion	and in my worldly affairs	and in my family	and in my wealth,
اللَّهُمَّ					اسْتُرْ	عَوْرَاتِي	وَأَمِنْ	رُوعَاتِي،	
O Allah!					Cover / hide	my faults	and give me peace	in my panic,	
اللَّهُمَّ					احْفَظْنِي	مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ	وَمِنْ خَلْفِي،		
O Allah!					Guard me	from my front	and from my back,		
وَعَنْ يَمِينِي					وَعَنْ شِمَالِي	وَمِنْ فَوْقِي،			
and from my right					and from my left	and from my above (my top),			
وَأَعُوذُ					بِعَظَمَتِكَ	أَنْ	أُغْتَالَ	مِنْ تَحْتِي.	
& I seek refuge					in Your majesty	that	I may be killed	from my underneath.	

(Abu Dawood: 5074, Ibn Majah: 3871)

(Abu Dawood: 5074, Ibn Majah: 3871)

- The Prophet ﷺ said: If anyone says in the morning (*the following prayer*) he will have expressed full thanksgiving for the day; and if anyone says the same in the evening, he will have expressed full thanksgiving for the night.

اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ

from the blessings | for me | What came in the morning | O Allah!

أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ، فَمِنْكَ، وَحَدَّكَ

You are alone; | so it is from You only, | from Your creation | for anybody | or

لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، فَلكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ.

the thanks. | and for You only | all praises | thus for You only | to You; | there is no partner

(Abu Dawood: 5073)

- Recite this once in the morning and once in the evening.

اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، عَالِمَ

the All-knowing | and the earth, | the heavens | The Creator of | O Allah!

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ، رَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكِهِ،

and its owner, | thing | every | (the) Rabb of | and the seen, | of the unseen

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ

in You | I seek refuge | but You, | there is no God | that | I bear witness

مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّكَهَ،

and his shirk | of Shaitan | and from the evil | of my soul | from the evil

وَأَنْ أَقْتَرِفَ عَلَى نَفْسِي سُوءًا أَوْ أَجْرَهُ إِلَى مُسْلِمٍ.

towards any Muslim. | drag (bring) it | or | an evil | on my self | I commit | and that

(Abu Dawood: 5083, Tirmidhi: 3392, 3529)

- 3 times in morning and evening:

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي،

in my ears, | Protect me | O Allah! | in my body, | Protect me | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

except You, | there is no God | in my eyes, | Protect me | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ

and from poverty | from disbelief | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

except You. | there is no God | of grave; | from the punishment | in You | and I seek refuge
(Abu Dawood: 5090)

- Whoever recites (*the following prayer*) three times morning and evening nothing will harm him:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ

anything | with His Name | does not harm | Who (is such that) | In the name of Allah

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

and All-knower | is All-Hearer | and He | in the heavens | and not | in the earth
(Tirmidhi: 3388)

- The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Whoever says when he reaches the evening (*the following prayer*) it is a duty upon Allah to please him.'" (Hasan Gharib)

رَضِيتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا، وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا،

as religion, | and with Islam | on being Rabb, | with Allah | I am pleased

وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيًّا.

(Tirmidhi: 3389)

being Prophet.

and with Muhammad ﷺ

- Seven times Morning & Evening:

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ،

except Him, | there is no God | Allah (is) sufficient for me,

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

the magnificent throne. | is the Rabb of | and He | I trusted | upon Him
(Abu Dawood: 5081)

- He who recites in the morning and in the evening سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ 100 times, he would not bring on the Day of Resurrection anything excellent than this except one who utters these words or utters more than these words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ.

(Muslim: 2692)

and with His praises.

Allah

Glorified is

Morning Du'as

أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ،

for Allah alone, and all praises & thanks are for Allah and the kingdom entered the morning We entered the morning

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom to Him belongs to Him, there is no partner He is alone, except Allah, there is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(is) All-powerful. over every thing and He are all praises and thanks are, and to Him

رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَخَيْرَ

and the good of in this day what is the good of I ask you O My Rabb!

مَا بَعْدَهُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ

in this day what is from the evil of in You and I seek refuge what is following it,

وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ، رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ

from the laziness in You I seek refuge O my Rabb! what is following it, and the evil of

وَسَوْءِ الْكِبَرِ، رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ

from the punishment in You I seek refuge O my Rabb! and (from) the evil of old age,

فِي النَّارِ وَعَذَابِ فِي الْقَبْرِ.

(Muslim: 2723) of [the] grave. and the punishment of the fire

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا

we entered the evening and in Your protection we entered the morning In Your protection O Allah!

وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ التُّشُورُ.

we return. and to You (only) we die and with Your name (only) we get life and with Your name (only)

(Abu Dawood: 5068, Tirmidhi: 3391)

أَصْبَحْنَا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَعَلَى كَلِمَةِ الْإِخْلَاصِ

of purity and on the words of Islam on the nature We entered the morning

وَعَلَى دِينِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ أَبِيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ

Ibrahim | of our father | and on the religion | of our Prophet Muhammad ﷺ | and on the Deen

حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا، وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ.

from the Polytheists. | and was not | and was obedient, | who was upright
(Musnad Ahmad: 406/3, Amal Al-Yawm wal Lail Ibn Sinni: 34)

أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

of the worlds, | the Rabb | for Allah, | and the kingdom entered the morning | We entered the morning

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،

day, | this | the good of | I ask you | Indeed I | O Allah!

فَتْحَهُ وَنَصْرَهُ وَنُورَهُ وَبَرَكَتَهُ وَهُدَاهُ،

and its guidance, | and its blessings | and it's light | and its help | and it's opening

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهِ وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ.

(Abu Dawood: 5084) what follows | and the | what is | from the | in You | and I seek refuge
after it. | evil of | contained in it | evil of

►► 3 times:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَا

and (according to) | His | (equivalent to) | with His praises, | Glorified is Allah
the pleasure of | creatures, | the number of

نَفْسِهِ، وَزِينَةِ عَرْشِهِ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

(Muslim: 2726) His words. | and (equal to) | His throne, | and (equal to) the | His self,
the ink of | weight of

►► 4 times:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ، أَشْهَدُكَ وَأَشْهَدُ

and I make witness | I make You witness | entered the morning, | Indeed I | O Allah!

حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ،

of Your | and all | and your (other) angels | Your throne, | the bearers of
creatures,

أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَحْدَكَ

You are alone | except You, | there is no God | You are Allah, | that indeed You

لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ.

and Your Messenger. | is Your slave | Muhammad ﷺ and that | to you, | there is no partner
Whoever recites this Du'a Allah will set him free with the fire. (Abu Dawood: 5069, 5078)

▶ Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger ﷺ said, "If one says 100 times in one day (the following Dhikr), one will get the reward of liberating ten slaves, and 100 good deeds will be written in his account, and 100 bad deeds will be wiped off or erased from his account, and on that day he will be protected from the morning till evening from Shaitan, and nobody will be superior to him except one who has done more than that which he has done."

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | to Him, | there is no partner | He is alone, | except Allah, | There is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(Bukhari: 3293) (is) All-powerful. | over every thing | and He | are all praises and thanks are, | and to Him

▶ Narrated Abu Huraira: I heard Allah's Messenger ﷺ saying, "By Allah! I ask for forgiveness from Allah and turn to Him in repentance more than seventy times a day."

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ.

(Bukhari: 6307) towards Him. | and I turn (with repentance) | I seek forgiveness from Allah

Evening Du'as

أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ،

are for Allah only, | and all praises & thanks | for Allah, | and the Kingdom entered the evening | We entered the evening

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | for Him, | there is no Partner | He is alone, | but Allah, | there is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(is) All-powerful. | over every thing | and He | are all praises and thanks are, | and to Him

رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ

in this night | what is | the good of | I ask you | O my Rabb!

وَحَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهَا، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ

from the evil of | in you | and I seek refuge | what is following it | and the good of

مَا فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهَا،

what is following it, | and that evil of | in this night | what is

رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ وَسُوءِ الْكِبَرِ،

and (from) the evil of old age, | from the laziness | in You | I seek refuge | O my Rabb!

رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ

from the punishment | in You | I seek refuge | O my Rabb!

فِي النَّارِ وَعَذَابٍ فِي الْقَبْرِ.

(Muslim: 2723) of (the) grave. | and the punishment | of the fire

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا وَبِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا

we entered the morning | and in Your protection | we entered the evening | in Your protection | O Allah!

وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ النُّشُورُ.

(is) the resurrection. | and to You (only) | we die | and with Your name (only) | we get life | and with Your name (only)

(Abu Dawood: 5068, Tirmidhi: 3391)

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ، أَصْلِحْ لِيْ

Correct for me | O the ever-Living | with Your mercy | O the Sustainer (of everything) | O the ever-Living

شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ، وَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ.

(even for a duration of) the glimpse of an eye. | to my own self | and do not leave me (alone) | all of it, | my task

(Mustadrak Lil Hakim: 2000)

أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

of the worlds, | the Rabb | for Allah, and the Kingdom entered the evening | We entered the evening

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ،

night, | of this | the good of | I ask you | Indeed I | O Allah!

فَتْحَهَا وَنَصْرَهَا وَنُورَهَا وَبَرَكَاتَهَا وَهُدَاهَا

and its guidance | and its blessings | and it's light | and its help | it's opening

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهَا.

what follows it.	and the evil of	what is (contained) in it	from the evil of	in You	and I seek refuge
------------------	-----------------	------------------------------	------------------	--------	-------------------

(Abu Dawood: 5084)

▶▶ 3 times:

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.

(Muslim: 2708)	(those things) which He created.	from the evil of	which are perfect / complete	of Allah	with the words	I seek refuge
----------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------------------	----------	-------------------	------------------

▶▶ whoever recites this Du'a four times, Allah will set him free with the fire:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَمْسَيْتُ، اُشْهَدُكَ وَاُشْهَدُ

and I make witness	I make You witness	I entered the evening,	Indeed I	O Allah!
--------------------	--------------------	---------------------------	----------	----------

حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ،

of Your creatures,	and all	& your (other) angels	Your throne,	the bearers of
-----------------------	---------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------

اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، وَحَدَكَ

You are alone,	except You,	there is no God	You are Allah,	that indeed You
----------------	-------------	-----------------	----------------	-----------------

لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، وَاَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ.

and Your Messenger.	is Your slave	Muhammad ﷺ	and Indeed	to You,	there is no partner
------------------------	---------------	------------	------------	---------	------------------------

(Abu Dawood: 5069)

Du'as for Purity and Adhan & Salah

Du'a while entering the toilet

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ "In the name of Allah".

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخُبْثِ وَالْخَبَائِثِ.

And (from) the evil female Jinns.	from the evil Jinns	in you	I seek refuge	Indeed I	O Allah!
-----------------------------------	---------------------	--------	---------------	----------	----------

(Bukhari: 142, Musannaf Ibn Abi Shaiba 11/1: 5)

Du'a while coming out of the toilet

غُفْرَانَكَ "O Allah! I ask for your forgiveness". (Tirmidhi: 07)

Adhan and Answering the Adhan

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ، اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ،

the greatest, (2 times)	Allah is	the greatest,	Allah is
-------------------------	----------	---------------	----------

اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ،

Allah, (2 times)	except	there is no God	that I bear witness
------------------	--------	-----------------	---------------------

اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَّسُوْلُ اللهِ،

of Allah, (2 times)	is the Messenger	Muhammad ﷺ	that I bear witness
---------------------	------------------	------------	---------------------

حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ، حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ،

towards success, (2 times)	Come	towards Salah, (2 times)	Come
----------------------------	------	--------------------------	------

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ، اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ، لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ.

except Allah.	there is no God	the greatest,	Allah is	the greatest,	Allah is
---------------	-----------------	---------------	----------	---------------	----------

(Abu Dawood: 499)

Note: Turn your face right side when you say **حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ**, and to left side when you say **حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ**.

In the Adhan of Fajr, the following words are to be recited two times after **حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ**:

مِّنَ النَّوْمِ، خَيْرٌ، الصَّلَاةُ

than sleep. (2 times)	is better	The prayer
-----------------------	-----------	------------

(Abu Dawood: 501)

Replying to Adhan: When hearing the Adhan repeat it after the Muazzin (Caller) except when he says **حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ** and **حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ**. For these two, say the following in response:

لَا	حَوْلَ	وَلَا	قُوَّةَ	إِلَّا	بِاللهِ.
There is no	power (to resist evil)	and there is no	power (to do good)	except	with (the help of) Allah.

(Muslim: 385)

►► Recite this Du'a when Muazzin completes saying Shahadah:

وَأَنَا	أَشْهَدُ	أَنْ	لَا إِلَهَ	إِلَّا اللهُ،	وَحْدَهُ
And I	I bear witness	that	there is no God	except Allah,	He is alone,
لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ،	وَأَشْهَدُ	أَنَّ	مُحَمَّدًا	عَبْدُهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ،
there is no partner	to Him,	and I bear witness	that	Muhammad ﷺ is His slave	and is His Messenger,
رَضِيتُ	بِاللهِ	رَبًّا،	وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ	رَسُولًا،	
I accept	with Allah	on being the Rabb,	& with Muhammad	on being the Messenger,	
وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ	دِينًا.				
and with Islam	being the (true) religion.				

(Muslim: 386)

Du'a After Adhan

►► After replying to Muazzin, pray for the Prophet ﷺ (Muslim: 384) and then read this supplication:

اللَّهُمَّ	رَبِّ	هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةُ التَّامَّةُ وَالصَّلَاةُ الْقَائِمَةُ،
O Allah!	Rabb of	this
آتِ	مُحَمَّدًا	الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا
Give	Muhammad ﷺ	the privilege (of intercession) and the eminence and designate Him to the place of
مَحْمُودًا	الَّذِي	وَعَدْتَهُ، إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ.
the most praised one	that which	You promised Him, Indeed You do not turn away from the promise.

(Bukhari: 614, Sunan Kubra Lil Baihaqi: 410/1)

Du'a before Ablution (Wudhu)

بِسْمِ اللهِ

In the name of Allah

(Abu Dawood: 101)

Du'a after Ablution

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَحْدَهُ

He is alone, | except Allah, | there is no God | that | I bear witness

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ.

and His Messenger. | is His slave | Muhammad ﷺ | that | and I bear witness | to Him, | there is no partner

(Muslim: 234)

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ.

from those who purify themselves. | and make me | from those who repent | make me | O Allah!

(Tirmidhi: 55)

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

there is no God | that | I bear witness | and with your praises, | O Allah! | Your are glorified

إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ.

towards You. | and turn in repentance | I ask Your forgiveness | except You,

(Sunan Kubra Lil Nasa'i: 25/6, Hadith: 9909)

Du'a while going to the Masjid

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا، وَفِي لِسَانِي نُورًا،

light, | and in my tongue | light, | in my heart | make | O Allah!

وَفِي سَمْعِي نُورًا، وَفِي بَصَرِي نُورًا،

light, | and in my eyes | light, | and in my ears

وَمِنْ فَوْقِي نُورًا، وَمِنْ تَحْتِي نُورًا،

light, | and from beneath me | light, | and from above me

وَعَنْ يَمِينِي نُورًا، وَعَنْ شِمَالِي نُورًا،

light, | and from my right | light, | and from my left

وَمِنْ أَمَامِي نُورًا، وَمِنْ خَلْفِي نُورًا،

light, | and from my front | light, | and from my back

وَاجْعَلْ فِي نَفْسِي نُورًا، وَأَعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا،

light, | in myself | and make | and increase for me | light,

وَعَظِّمْ لِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْنِي نُورًا،

light, and make me light, and make for me light, and increase more for me

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْ فِي عَصَبِي نُورًا،

light, in my muscles and make light, give me O Allah!

وَفِي لَحْمِي نُورًا، وَفِي دَمِي نُورًا،

light, and in my blood light, and in my flesh

وَفِي شَعْرِي نُورًا، وَفِي بَشْرِي نُورًا،

light, and in my hair light, and on my face

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا فِي قَبْرِي، وَنُورًا فِي عِظَامِي،

in my bones, and light in my grave, light make for me O Allah!

وَزِدْنِي نُورًا، وَزِدْنِي نُورًا، وَزِدْنِي نُورًا،

light, and increase in me light, and increase in me light, and increase in me

وَهَبْ لِي نُورًا عَلَى نُورٍ.

light over light. for me and bestow

(Muslim: 763, Hafiz Ibn Hajr has referred it towards Ibn Abi Asim, who has mentioned this in Kitaab-u-Du'a. Further, he mentions that from various sources 25 things are collected. See Fatah-ul-Bari 14/11)

Du'a while entering the Masjid

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ، وَبِوَجْهِهِ الْكَرِيمِ،

the Kind, and by the virtue of His face the great, in Allah, I seek refuge

وَسُلْطَانِهِ الْقَدِيمِ، مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ،

the outcast/ the rejected one, from the Shaitan and by virtue of His eternal authority

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ،

of Allah, upon the Messenger and peace (Salaam) be and mercy In the name of Allah

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ.

of Your mercy. the doors for me Open O Allah!

(Abu Dawood: 465, Tirmidhi: 314, Ibn Majah: 771, 772)

Du'a when leaving the Masjid

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ،

of Allah, upon the Messenger and peace (Salam) be and mercy In the name of Allah

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ،

from Your blessings,

I ask You

Indeed I

O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ اعْصِمْنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

the rejected one.

from Shaitan

Protect me

O Allah!

(Abu Dawood: 465, Tirmidhi: 314, Abi Majah: 771, 773)

Du'a after Takbeer e Tahreemah (1st Takbeer of Salah)

► The one who offers prayer should stand straight, raise his hand up till his ears above the shoulders and say **اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ** and then recite these supplications:

اللَّهُمَّ بَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا بَاعَدْتَ

You made distance

as

my sins

and between

between me

Make distance

O Allah!

بَيْنَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ، اللَّهُمَّ نَقِّنِي مِنْ خَطَايَايَ

from my sins

Purify me

O Allah!

and the West,

the East

between

كَمَا يُنَقَّى الثَّوْبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ،

from the filth (impurity),

the white cloth

is cleaned (purified)

as

اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْنِي مِنَ خَطَايَايَ بِالْثَّلَجِ وَالْمَاءِ وَالْبَرَدِ.

and hail.

and water

with snow

from my sins

Wash/purify me

O Allah!

(Muslim: 598)

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ، وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ

Your name

and Blessed is

and with Your praise,

O Allah!

Glorified are You,

وَتَعَالَى جَدُّكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ.

(Abu Dawood: 775)

other than You.

God

and there is no

Your majesty

and exalted (high) is

وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا

inclining towards
the truth

and the
earth,

the
heavens

created
to

the one who

my face

I turned

وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ، إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي

and my sacrifice

my prayer

Certainly

from the polytheists.

and I am not

وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

of the worlds,

the Rabb

is for Allah,

and my death

and my life

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

among the believers, | and I am | I am commanded | and of this | to Him, | there is no partner

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

except You, | there is no God | is the King, | You alone | O Allah!

أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ، ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

(on) my self | I did wrong | Your slave, | and I am | my Rabb | You are

وَاعْتَرَفْتُ بِذَنْبِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي جَمِيعًا،

all (of them), | my sins | thus forgive me | my sins | and I admit

إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَاهْدِنِي

and guide me | except You, | sins | no one can forgive | indeed

لِأَحْسَنِ الْأَخْلَاقِ لَا يَهْدِي لِأَحْسَنِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

except You, | to their best | no one can guide | of morals, | to the best

وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا لَا يَصْرِفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

except You, | their evil (deeds) | from me | no one can remove | their evil (deeds) | from me | and remove

لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ، وَالْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ بِيَدَيْكَ،

(is) in Your (both) hands. | all of it, | and the good, | and Your pleasure, | here I am responding to You

وَالشَّرُّ لَيْسَ إِلَيْكَ، أَنَا بِكَ وَإِلَيْكَ،

and (I turn in repentance) to You, | (alive and powerful) due to You | I am | towards You, | can not (be referred) | and the evil

تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ.

(Muslim: 771) | towards You. | and I turn in repentance | I ask Your forgiveness | and highly exalted, | You are blessed

اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ،

and Israfeel, | and Michael | Gabriel | the Rabb of | O Allah!

فَاطَرَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ،

and the seen, | the unseen | the knower of | and the earth, | of the Heavens | O the Creator!

أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ،

disputing themselves in [it]. | they were | in which | Your slaves | between | will decree | You

إِهْدِنِي لِمَا اُخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ

from the truth

is differed in [it]

to that which

Guide me

بِإِذْنِكَ، تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

the straight (one)

to the path,

You will

the one whom

You guide

with your permission,

(Muslim: 770)

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ، أَنْتَ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and the earth

the heavens

light of

You are

are all the praises, for You only

O Allah!

وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ، أَنْتَ

You

are all the praises,

and for You only

is in them,

and whoever

قِيمُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ،

(is) in them,

and whoever

and the earth

the heavens

upholds

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ، أَنْتَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and the earth

the heavens

the Rabb

You are

are all the praises, and for You only

وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ،

are all the praises,

and for You only

(is) in them,

and whoever

لَكَ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ،

(is) in them,

and whoever

and the earth

of the heavens

the dominion

for You only

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ، أَنْتَ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ،

and the earth

of the heavens

the King

You are

are all the praises, and for You only

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ، أَنْتَ الْحَقُّ، وَوَعْدُكَ الْحَقُّ،

is true,

and Your promise

the truth,

You are

are all the praises,

and for You only

وَقَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ، وَلِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ، وَالْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ،

is true,

and the paradise

is true,

and Your meeting

is true,

and Your word

وَالنَّارُ حَقٌّ، وَالنَّبِيُّونَ حَقٌّ، وَمُحَمَّدٌ حَقٌّ، وَالسَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ،

is true,

and the day of Resurrection

is true,

And
Muhammad
عليه السلام

are true,

& the Prophets

is true,

and the Hell

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ، وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ،

I trusted,

and upon You only

I submitted,

to You only

O Allah!

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَبِكَ اٰمَنْتُ، وَاِلَيْكَ اَنْجَبْتُ،

I turned, and towards You I believed, and in You O Allah!

وَبِكَ خَاصَمْتُ، وَاِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ،

and from You I seek judgment; I disputed and for You only

فَاغْفِرْ لِيْ مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا اَخَّرْتُ،

I committed after, and those I committed before those (sins) me so forgive

وَمَا اَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا اَعْلَنْتُ، اَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَاَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ،

the one who takes (others) backward, and You only are the one who takes (others) forward You only are I have done openly, and those I have done secretly and those

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، اَنْتَ اِلٰهِيْ، لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ.

except You. there is no God my God, You only are except You, there is no God (Bukhari: 1120, Muslim: 769)

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ كَبِيْرًا،

very great, (3 times) is the Greatest Allah

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا،

a lot, (3 times) are due to Allah, And all praises & thanks

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بُكْرَةً

and in the evening. (3 times) in the morning And glorified is Allah

وَّاَصِيْلًا.

After reciting this Du'a 3 times, say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ،

the outcast, from Shaitan in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

مِنْ هَمَزِهِ وَنَفْخِهِ وَنَفْثِهِ.

(Ibn Majah: 807) and his spitting and his blowing from his whisperings

▶ Imam Muslim رحمه الله narrated to Ibn Umar رضي الله عنه that once we were offering Salah with the Messenger of Allah صلی الله علیه وسلم. A person said, " اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ كَبِيْرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا " . The Messenger of Allah (may peace be upon, him) said: Who uttered such and such a word? A person among the people said: It is I, Messenger of Allah (who have recited these words). He (the Holy Prophet) said: It (its utterance) surprised me, for the doors of heaven were opened for it. (Muslim: 601)

Du'as of Rukoo' (Bowing down)

الْعَظِيمِ.

رَبِّى

سُبْحَانَ

the Great (Magnificent).
(Abu Dawood: 871)

my Rabb,

Pure (glorified) is

It is also proved to recite these supplications in Rukoo:

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَبِحَمْدِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي.

Forgive me. | O Allah! | and with Your praise. | our Rabb! | O Allah, | You are glorified
(Bukhari: 794)

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ، رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ.

and the Spirit. | of angels | the Rabb | very Holy, | Very Glorious
(Muslim: 487)

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ

and of magnificence. | and of pride | and owner of the Dominion | is the owner of might and power | Glorified
(Abu Dawood: 873)

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ رَكَعْتُ وَبِكَ اٰمَنْتُ وَلَكَ اَسْلَمْتُ،

I have submitted, | and to You | I believed | and in you | I bowed down | for You | O Allah!

خَشَعَ لَكَ سَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَمَخْيِي وَعَظْمِي وَعَصَبِي

& my muscles | & my bones | & my brain | & my eyes | my ears | for You (are) | humbled

(وَمَا اسْتَقَلَّ بِهِ قَدَمِي)، اللَّهُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

of the worlds. | the Rabb | for Allah, | (by) my feet, | to it | is raised | and what
The words in bracket are carried by Musnad Ahmad. (Nasa'i: 1015, Musnad Ahmad: 1/119)

Du'as while rising from Rukoo'

حَمْدَهُ.

لِمَنْ

سَمِعَ اللَّهُ

(Bukhari: 795) praised Him. | for the one who | Allah listened

It is also proven to recite these supplications after raising up from Rukoo':

رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ.

in it. | blessed | pure, | a lot of praise, | all praises, | and for You | Our Rabb!
(Bukhari: 799)

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ، مِلْءَ السَّمُوتِ

filling the heavens | all praises, | for You only | Our Rabb! | O Allah!

وَمِلْءَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا، وَمِلْءَ مَا

that | and filling | in between them, | and whatever | and filling the earth

شِئْتَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدُ، أَهْلَ الثَّنَاءِ وَالْمَجْدِ،

and of the glory, | the praise | the owner of | after that, | from any thing | You want

أَحَقُّ مَا قَالَ الْعَبْدُ وَكُلُّنَا لَكَ عَبْدٌ،

slaves, | Your | and we all are | the slave said, | what | (it) is the truth

اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أُعْطِيتَ، وَلَا مُعْطِي

one who can give | and no | You have given, | what | one who can withhold | (there is) no | O Allah!

لِمَا مَنَعْتَ، وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ.

(his) glory*. | against You | the one with glory | and does not benefit | You stopped, | what

* the glory of the one with the glory does not benefit (him) against You.

(Muslim: 477,478)

Du'as of Sajdah (prostration)

Say **الله أكبر** while going down for prostration and recite these supplications:

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى.

(Abu Dawood: 871)

the Greatest (Magnificent).

my Rabb,

Glorified is

It is proved to recite these Du'as in the Sajdah:

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَبِحَمْدِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي.

forgive me. | O Allah! | and with Your praise, | our Rabb | O Allah! | Glorified are You

(Bukhari: 794)

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ، رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ.

and the spirit (Gabriel). | (of) the angels | the Rabb | All-Holy, | (You are) All-glorious

(Muslim: 487)

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبَرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ

and magnificence. | and pride | and (the owner of) the Dominion | is one who has might and power | Glorified

(Abu Dawood: 873)

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهُ، دِقَّةَ

small | all of it, | my sins | for me | forgive | O Allah!

وَجِلَّةَ، وَأَوَّلَهُ وَآخِرَهُ، وَعَلَانِيَتَهُ وَسِرَّهُ.

and hidden. | and open | and the last, | and the first | and big,

(Muslim: 483)

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَبِكَ اٰمَنْتُ وَلَكَ اَسْلَمْتُ،

I submitted, | & to You | I believed | & in You | I prostrated | for You | O Allah!

سَجَدَ وَجْهِيْ لِلَّذِيْ خَلَقَهُ وَصَوَّرَهُ، وَشَقَّ

and brought forth | and who has designed it, | created it | who | to the one | my face prostrated

سَمْعَهُ وَبَصَرَهُ، تَبَارَكَ اللهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِيْنَ.

the creators. | the Best of | Allah | Blessed is | and its eyes, | It's hearing
(Muslim: 771)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخِطِكَ،

from Your wrath, | in Your pleasure | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوْبَتِكَ، وَاعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ،

from You, | in You | and I seek refuge | from Your punishment, | and in Your forgiveness

لَا اُحْصِيْ ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ، اَنْتَ كَمَا اَثْنَيْتَ عَلٰى نَفْسِكَ.

Yourselves. | You have praised | as | You (are) | praises on You, | I can not enumerate

(Muslim: 486)

Furthermore, additional Masnoon supplications can also be recited during prostration.

In between two Sajdah

While raising head from prostration say "اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ" & recite these supplications:

رَبِّ اَغْفِرْ لِّىْ، رَبِّ اَغْفِرْ لِّىْ.

me. | Forgive | O my Rabb | me, | Forgive | O My Rabb!

(Abu Dawood: 874)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَغْفِرْ لِّىْ وَارْحَمْنِىْ وَاهْدِنِىْ

and guide me | and have mercy on me | me, | Forgive | O My Rabb!

وَعَافِنِىْ وَارْزُقْنِىْ (وَاجْبُرْنِىْ) وَارْفَعْنِىْ.

and raise me (in status). | and fulfill my loss | and provide me | and protect me
The words in bracket are carried by Tirmidhi & Ibn Majah. (Muslim: 2696, Abu Dawood: 850, Tirmidhi: 284, Ibn Majah: 898)

Tashahhud (bearing witness) and Prayer for the Prophet ﷺ

اَلتَّحِيَّاتُ لِلّٰهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ،

and all worships by spending money (for him alone). | and all worships of body | are for Allah | All worships of tongue

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ،

and His blessings, and the mercy of Allah O Prophet! upon you Peace be

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ

that I bear witness/testify the righteous people, the slaves of Allah and upon upon us Peace be

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ.

and His Messenger. (is) His slave Muhammad ﷺ that and I bear witness except Allah, there is no God

(Bukhari: 831)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

of Muhammad ﷺ and on the family & followers on Muhammad ﷺ send mercy O Allah!

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ،

of Ibrahim (AS), and upon the family & followers on Ibrahim (AS) You sent peace as

اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ.

full of glory. praise worthy, Indeed You are

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

of Muhammad ﷺ And on the family & followers on Muhammad ﷺ send blessings O Allah!

كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ،

of Ibrahim (AS), and on the family & followers on Ibrahim (AS) You sent Blessings as

اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ.

full of Glory. Praise worthy Indeed You are

(Bukhari: 3370)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ،

and his descendants, and upon his wives on Muhammad ﷺ send mercy O Allah!

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ،

of Ibrahim (AS), on the family & followers You sent peace as

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ،

& his descendants, & upon his wives on Muhammad ﷺ & send blessings

كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَىٰ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

as You sent blessings on the family & followers of Ibrahim (AS),

إِنَّكَ

حَمِيدٌ

مَجِيدٌ.

Indeed You are

Praise worthy

full of Glory.

(Bukhari: 3369)

Du'a before Salam (turning head)

One Du'a among these supplications or more than one Du'a or all supplications can also be recited before Salam:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ،

O Allah! Indeed I seek refuge in You from the punishment of grave,

وَمِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ، وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ،

and from the punishment of Hell-fire, and from the trials of life and death,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ.

and from the evil of the trial of Maseeh Dajjal. (Muslim: 588)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ،

O Allah! Indeed I seek refuge in You from the punishment of grave,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ،

and I seek refuge in You from the trial of Maseeh Dajjal,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ،

and I seek refuge in You from the trials of life and death,

وَالْمَغْرَمِ.

and debt. (Muslim: 589) from the sins in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ،

O Allah! Indeed I seek refuge in You from miserliness,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ،

and I seek refuge in You from cowardliness,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْغُرْمِ،

from that I may turn back to the geriatric part of age,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

(Bukhari: 6374) and (from) the punishment of grave. of the world from the trials in You and I seek refuge

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ظُلْمًا كَثِيرًا،

(with) excessive wrongs, myself have wronged Indeed I O Allah!

وَلَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً

forgiveness me so forgive except You, the sins and none can forgive

مِّنْ عِنْدِكَ وَارْحَمْنِي، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

(Bukhari: 834) the Most Merciful. are the Oft-Forgiving You Indeed You and have mercy upon me, from You

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ، وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ

and what I did secretly and what I did after what I did before Forgive me O Allah!

وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ، وَمَا أَسْرَفْتُ وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي،

than me, about it You know better and what and what I did (in) excess and what I did openly,

أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

(Muslim: 771) except You. there is no God and You are the one who takes (others) backward, You are the one who takes (others) forward

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ

the paradise I ask You (for) Indeed I O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ.

(Abu Dawood: 792) from the Hell fire. in You and I seek refuge

اللَّهُمَّ بَعْلَمِكَ الْغَيْبِ وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ،

over the creatures, and (by virtue of) Your power of the unseen with Your knowledge O Allah!

أَحْيِنِي مَا عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ خَيْرًا لِّي،

for me, is better (that) life so long as You know Give me life

وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا عَلِمْتَ الْوَفَاةَ خَيْرًا لِّي،

for me, better (that) death is when You know and give me death

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتَكَ فِي الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ،

and the seen, in the unseen Your fear I ask You (for) Indeed I O Allah!

وَأَسْأَلُكَ كَلِمَةَ الْحَقِّ فِي الرِّضَا وَالْغَضَبِ،

and in anger, in pleasure the right word and I ask You (for)

وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْقَصْدَ فِي الْغِنَى وَالْفَقْرِ،

and in poverty, in richness the middle way and I ask You (for)

وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ

of eyes such coolness and I ask You (for) which has no ending, such favor and I ask You (for)

لَا تَنْقَطِعُ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَا بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ،

after judgments, the acceptance and I ask You (for) (that) does not end

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ

and I ask You (for) after death, of life the coolness and I ask You (for)

لَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ، وَالشَّوْقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ فِي غَيْرِ

without any of Your meeting and the love towards Your face, of looking the pleasure

ضَرَاءٍ مُضِرَّةٍ، وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ، اَللّٰهُمَّ

O Allah! which is misleading, any trial and not which is troublesome, trouble

زَيْنًا بَزِينَةٍ الْإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُّهْتَدِينَ.

that are guided ones, guides and make us of belief with the adornment adorn us
(Nasa'i: 1306, Musnad Ahmad: 264/4)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ، بِاَنَّكَ الْوَاحِدُ

are the One, because You O Allah! I ask You Indeed I O Allah!

الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ، الَّذِیْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ،

and nor is He begotten, did neither beget who Self-sufficient, Alone,

وَلَمْ یَكُنْ لَهُ کُفُوًا أَحَدٌ، أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِّیْ

You forgive me that anyone, comparable unto Him and there is not

ذُنُوبِیْ، اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِیْمُ.

(Nasa'i: 1302) the most Merciful. Oft-forgiving You (only) are indeed You my sins,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ،

all praises & thanks, | for You only (are) | because | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

to You, | there is no partner | You are Alone, | except You, | there is no God

اَلْمَنَّانُ يَا بَدِيْعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ

and the earth | the heavens, | O the originator of | (You are) the benefactor!

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ، يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ،

O Ever-lasting, | O Ever-living | and Honor, | O the Possessor of Glory

اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ.

from the fire. | in You | and I seek refuge | the paradise | I ask You (for) | Indeed I
(Ibn Majah: 3858, Abu Dawood: 792)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِاَنِّىْ اَشْهَدُ

I bear witness | because I | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ

the Self-sufficient | Alone, | except You, | there is no God | You are Allah, | indeed You

الَّذِى لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ.

anyone. | comparable | unto Him | and there is not | and nor begotten, | did not beget | who
(Tirmidhi: 3475)

Hazrat Ali (R) complained to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ of not being able to remember the Quran. The Messenger of Allah ﷺ advised him to offer four Rak'ah Salah at any time on Friday night, preferably in the last third part of the night. He then said: Recite Fatihatul-Kitab and Surah Ya-Sin in the first Rak'ah, and Fatihatul-Kitab and Ha-Mim Ad-Dukhan in the second Rak'ah, and Fatihatul-Kitab and Alif Lam Mim Tanzil As-Sajdah in the third Rak'ah, and Fatihatul-Kitab and Tabarak Al-Mufasssal in the fourth Rak'ah. So when you have finished with the Tashahhud, then praise Allah and mention Allah's greatness in an excellent manner, and send Salah (Salawat/Durood) upon me - and be excellent in it - and upon the rest of the Prophets. And seek forgiveness for the believing men and the believing women, and for your brothers who have preceded you in faith. Then say the following:

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِىْ بِتَرْكِ الْمَعَاصِىْ اَبَدًا مَّا اَبْقَيْتَنِىْ،

as long as You keep me alive, | forever | the sins | by (making | Have mercy on me | O Allah!

وَارْحَمْنِي أَنْ أَتَكَلَّفَ مَا لَا يَغْنِينِي، وَارْزُقْنِي

and provide me	does not concern me,	that which	that I don't take (upon myself)	& have mercy on me
----------------	----------------------	------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

حُسْنِ النَّظَرِ فِيمَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي.

with me.	will make You pleased	in what	good sight
----------	-----------------------	---------	------------

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَدِيعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ، ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ،

and generosity,	the Possessor of Glory	and the earth,	of the heavens	the Originator	O Allah!
-----------------	------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------

وَالْعِزَّةِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ، اَسْأَلُكَ يَا اَللهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ

O Rahman!	O Allah!	I ask You	is not exceeded (by anyone),	which	and honor
-----------	----------	-----------	------------------------------	-------	-----------

بِجَلَالِكَ وَنُورِ وَجْهِكَ، أَنْ تُلْزِمَ قَلْبِي

my heart	that You make constant	of Your face,	and (by) the light	by Your glorify
----------	------------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----------------

حِفْظَ كِتَابِكَ كَمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي، وَارْزُقْنِي

& grant me	You taught me,	as	Your book	in remembering
------------	----------------	----	-----------	----------------

أَنْ أَتْلُوهُ عَلَى النَّحْوِ الَّذِي يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي،

with me,	will make You pleased	that	on the manner	that I recite it
----------	-----------------------	------	---------------	------------------

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَدِيعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ، ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ،

and generosity,	the Possessor of Glory	and the earth,	of the heavens	the Originator	O Allah!
-----------------	------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------

وَالْعِزَّةِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ، اَسْأَلُكَ يَا اَللهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ

O Rahman!	O Allah!	I ask You	is not exceeded (by anyone),	which	and honor
-----------	----------	-----------	------------------------------	-------	-----------

بِجَلَالِكَ وَنُورِ وَجْهِكَ، أَنْ تُنَوِّرَ بِكِتَابِكَ بَصْرِي،

my sight,	by Your book	that You enlighten	of Your face,	& (by) the light	by Your glorify
-----------	--------------	--------------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------

وَأَنْ تُطْلِقَ بِهِ لِسَانِي، وَأَنْ تُفَرِّجَ بِهِ عَنْ قَلْبِي،

my heart,	You expand through it	and that	my tongue,	You make flow through it	and that
-----------	-----------------------	----------	------------	--------------------------	----------

وَأَنْ تُشْرَحَ بِهِ صَدْرِي، وَأَنْ تَغْسِلَ بِهِ بَدَنِي،

my body,	You wash through it	and that	my chest,	You open through it	and that
----------	---------------------	----------	-----------	---------------------	----------

لَأَنَّهُ لَا يُعِينُنِي عَلَى الْحَقِّ غَيْرُكَ، وَلَا يُؤْتِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

except You, | one gives it | and no | except You, | on truth | no one can support me | indeed

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3570) Magnificent. | Who is Exalted High | but with Allah, | and no power | and there is no might

SALAM: After completing Tashahhud, prayer for the Prophet ﷺ & supplications first turn your head to right side and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ.

of Allah. | and mercy | upon you | Peace be

Turn your head towards the left and say the same.

After Salam recite these Du'as:

"Allah is the greatest" (Muslim: 583)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ،

I beg forgiveness from Allah, | I beg forgiveness from Allah, | I beg forgiveness from Allah,

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ، وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ،

the peace. | and from You only | the bestower of peace, | You are | O Allah!

تَبَارَكْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

(Muslim: 591) and generosity. | O the possessor of magnificence | You are the blessed one

► Mu'adh b. Jabal reported that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ took hold of my hand and said, "O Mu'adh! By Allah I love you, so I advise you to never forget to recite after every prayer:

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ.

worshipping You. | and in the best manner | and thanking You | in remembering You | Help me | O Allah!

(Abu Dawood: 1422)

► The following Adhkar are also reported in different Ahadith:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | to Him, | there is no partner | He is Alone, | except Allah, | there is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

All-powerful. | over every thing | and He is | are all praises and thanks are, | and to Him

اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ، وَلَا مُعْطَى

one who can give | and no | You have given, | what | one who can withhold | (there is) no | O Allah!

لِمَا مَنَعْتَ، وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ.

(Bukhari: 844) | with glory | against You | the glory of the anyone | and does not benefit (him) | You stopped, | what

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | to Him, | there is no partner | He is Alone, | except Allah, | there is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

All-powerful. | over every thing | and He is | are all praises and thanks are, | and to Him

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،

with (the help of) Allah, | except | power (to do good) | and there is no | power (to resist evil) | There is no

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ،

Him alone, | except | and we do not worship | except Allah, | there is no God

لَهُ الْبَرَكَاتُ كُلُّهَا، وَلَهُ الْفَضْلُ كُلُّهُ

and to Him | all grace | and to him belongs | all bounties | to Him belongs

الْتِّائِ الْحَسَنِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ

(We are) sincere | except Allah. | there is no God | is the best praise,

لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ.

to Him | the disbelievers detest (it). | and even though | (in) religion, | to Him

(Muslim: 594)

► Abu Huraira reported Allah's Messenger ﷺ as saying: If anyone does tasbeeh of Allah (سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ) after every prayer 33 times, and praises Allah (الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ) 33 times, and declares His Greatness (اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ) 33 times, ninety-nine times in all, and says to complete a hundred: لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ his sins will be forgiven even If these are as abundant as the foam of the sea.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ | الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ | اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Allah is the greatest; | All praises & thanks are due to Allah; | Glorified is Allah;

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom	to Him belongs	to Him,	there is no partner	He is alone,	except Allah,	there is no God
-------------	----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(Muslim: 597)

All-powerful.	over every thing	and He is	are all praises and thanks are,	and to Him
---------------	------------------	-----------	---------------------------------	------------

►► Hazrat Abdullah Bin Omer رضي الله عنه narrates, that I saw the Prophet صلى الله عليه وسلم counting the Tasbeeh on fingers / with his right hand.

(Abu Dawood: 1502, Sahih Al-Jami' Al-Sagheer: 4989)

►► After every prayer recite the three Quls. (Abu Dawood: 1523)

►► Whoever recites Ayat Al-Kursi after every obligatory prayer, nothing will stop him entering the Paradise except his death.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ

the Sustainer and Protector of all that exists,	the Ever-living	but He	there is no God	Allah
-------------------------------------------------	-----------------	--------	-----------------	-------

لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ

whatever is in the heavens	to Him belongs	nor the sleep,	Slumber	Does not overtake Him
----------------------------	----------------	----------------	---------	-----------------------

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ

with Him	can intercede	Who is he that	in the earth,	and whatever is
----------	---------------	----------------	---------------	-----------------

إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ

is behind them,	and what	within their own hands	that which is	He knows	with His permission.	except
-----------------	----------	------------------------	---------------	----------	----------------------	--------

وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ

whatever He wills,	except	of His knowledge	anything	and they will never encompass
--------------------	--------	------------------	----------	-------------------------------

وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

and the earth,	the heavens	His chair	encompasses
----------------	-------------	-----------	-------------

وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

the Supreme.	is the most High,	and He	their guarding;	and tires Him not
--------------	-------------------	--------	-----------------	-------------------

(Baqarah: 255, Silsilah Al-Ahadith As-Sahihah: 972)

►► Recite 10 times after Fajr & Maghrib prayers:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ،

to Him,	there is no partner	He is Alone,	except Allah,	There is no God
---------	---------------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------

لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ،

are all praises and thanks are, and to Him the kingdom to Him belongs

يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(Tirmidhi: 3474) All-powerful. over every thing and He is and causes death He gives life

► Recite this Du'a after Fajr prayer:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا،

(which is) beneficial, the knowledge I ask You (for) Indeed I O Allah!

وَرِزْقًا طَيِّبًا، وَعَمَلًا مُتَقَبَّلًا.

(Ibn Majah: 925) (which are) acceptable. and the deeds (which is) pure, and the provision

رَبِّ أَعِنِّي وَلَا تُعِنِّ عَلَيَّ، وَأَنْصُرْنِي

and help me against me, and do not support Support me O My Rabb!

وَلَا تَنْصُرْ عَلَيَّ، وَأَمْكُرْ لِي

for me and plot against me, and do not help

وَلَا تَمْكُرْ عَلَيَّ، وَاهْدِنِي وَيَسِّرِ الْهُدَى لِي،

for me, the guidance and facilitate and guide me against me, and do not plot

وَأَنْصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ بَغَى عَلَيَّ،

against me, transgressed those who over and grant me victory

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي لَكَ شَكَّارًا، لَكَ ذَكَرًا،

ever-remembering, for You ever-grateful, for You Make me O My Rabb!

لَكَ رَهَّابًا، لَكَ مَطُوعًا، لَكَ مُخْبِتًا،

ever-humble, for You ever-obedient, for You ever-fearful, for You

إِلَيْكَ أَوَّاهًا مُنِيبًا، رَبِّ تَقَبَّلْ تَوْبَتِي،

my repentance, accept O my Rabb! (and) returning, Oft-turning to You

وَاعْسِلْ حَوْبَتِي، وَأَجِبْ دَعْوَتِي، وَثَبِّتْ حُجَّتِي،

my proof, and make firm my call, and answer my sins, and wash

وَسَدِّدْ لِسَانِي، وَاهْدِ قَلْبِي، وَاسْلُلْ سَخِيمَةَ صَدْرِي.

of my chest. the malice and remove my heart, and guide my tongue, and make firm
(Tirmidhi: 3551)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ يُخْزِيْنِىْ،

that will humiliate me, from the deed I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ غِنًى يُطْغِيْنِىْ،

that will make me rebellious, from the wealthiness I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ صَاحِبٍ يُرْدِيْنِىْ،

who will destroy me, from a friend I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ اَمْرٍ يُلْهِيْنِىْ،

that will make me unmindful, from the action I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ فَقْرٍ يُنْسِيْنِىْ.

(Musnad Abi Ya'ala: 4352) that will make me forget You from poverty I seek refuge in You Indeed I O Allah!

Du'a to avoid whisperings in Salah or while reciting the Qur'an

Uthman b. Abu al-'As reported that he came to Allah's Messenger ﷺ and said: Allah's Messenger, the Shaitan intervenes between me and my prayer and my reciting of the Qur'an and he confounds me. Thereupon Allah's Messenger ﷺ said: That is (the doing of a) Shaitan (devil) who is known as Khinzab, and when you perceive its effect, seek refuge with Allah from it and spit three times to your left. (Uthman b. Abu al-'As said) I did that and Allah dispelled that from me.

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ،

the outcast. from Shaitan in Allah I seek refuge (Muslim: 2203)

Du'a when prostrating due to recitation of the Qur'an

سَجَدَ وَجْهِىْ لِلَّذِىْ خَلَقَهُ، وَشَقَّ سَمْعَهُ

it's hearing and fashioned (by cutting it) created him, to the One who My face prostrated

وَبَصَرَهُ بِحَوْلِهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ،

and (by) His power, by His power and its vision

فَتَبَارَكَ اللهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِيْنَ.

of the creators. the Best Allah, thus blessed is (Tirmidhi: 3425, Mustadrak Hakim: 802)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَكْتُبْ لِيْ بِهَا عِنْدَكَ اَجْرًا،

the reward, | with You | for this (sajdah) | for me | Write | O Allah!

وَضَعُ عَنِّيْ بِهَا وَزْرًا،

the burden (of sins), | because of this | from me | and remove

وَاجْعَلْهَا لِيْ عِنْدَكَ دُخْرًا، وَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّيْ

from me | and accept it | a stored treasure | with You | for me | and make it

كَمَا تَقَبَّلْتَهَا مِنْ عَبْدِكَ دَاوُدَ.

Dawood (AS).

from Your slave

You accepted it

as

(Tirmidhi: 3424, Mustadrak Hakim: 799)

Witr, Qunoot & Istikharah

Du'a for the Witr Prayer

اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْدِنِيْ فِيْمَنْ هَدَيْتَ، وَعَافِنِيْ

and protect me | You have guided, | with those whom | Guide me | O Allah!

فِيْمَنْ عَافَيْتَ، وَتَوَلَّيْنِيْ

with those whom | and take care of me | You have protected, | with those whom

تَوَلَّيْتَ، وَبَارِكْ لِيْ فِيْمَا اَعْطَيْتَ، وَقِنِيْ شَرَّ

from the evil | and save me | You have given, in what | and bless me | You took care,

مَا قَضَيْتَ، اِنَّكَ تَقْضِيْ وَلَا يُقْضٰى عَلَيْكَ،

against You, | and none can decree | decree | Indeed You | (of) what You have decreed,

اِنَّهٗ لَا يَذِلُّ مَنْ وَّالَيْتَ، (وَلَا يَعِزُّ مَنْ عَادَيْتَ)،

whom You have shown enmity against, | and he is not honored | whom You have befriended, | is not humiliated | Indeed he is

تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ.

and You are exalted / sublime. | our Rabb | You are blessed
(Abu Dawood: 1425, Tirmidhi: 464, The words in brackets are of Baihaqi and Abu Dawood)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ،

from Your Wrath, | in Your pleasure | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوْبَتِكَ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ،

from You, | in You | and I seek refuge | from Your punishment, | & in Your forgiveness

لَا اُحْصِيْ ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ، اَنْتَ كَمَا اَثْنَيْتَ عَلٰى نَفْسِكَ.

Yourself. | You praised | as | You (are) | Your praises, | I can not encompass
(Abu Dawood: 1427)

Du'a after the Witr prayer

سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ،

the most Holy, | the King | Glory be to

Recite these words three times and third time raise the sound stretch the sound and read this also:

رَبِّ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالرُّوْحِ.

(Sunan Dar Outni: 1644, Zaad Al-Ma'ad: 1/337)

and of the spirit (Gabriel). | of the angels | the Rabb

Qunoot Nazilah:

- "NAZILAH" means disaster, calamity, accident and suffering pain etc. When Muslim Ummah suffers in calamities, trapped in any war or encircled in the mob of disbelievers, it is advised to pray for salvation, victory, and help of Muslims and for the defeat and destruction of the disbelievers. In one such situation, the Prophet ﷺ has made Du'a for destruction of Rial, Zakwan & Mudhar communities & also made Du'a for the rescue / deliverance of the Companions by name who were trapped therein. The Prophet ﷺ made Du'a in all the 5 salahs and continued this practice for a month in support of the Sahaba and for destruction of disbelievers.

- Qunoot Nazilah recited by Hazrat Umar رضي الله عنه:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ،

and the believing women, | and the believing men | Forgive us | O Allah!

وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ، وَآلِفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ،

their hearts, | in between & put affection | and Muslim women, | and Muslim men

وَأَصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ، وَأَنْصُرْهُمْ عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوَّهُمْ،

and their enemy, | against Your enemy | and help them | in between them, | the affairs | and mend

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ كَفْرَةَ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | of the people of Book | on disbelievers | send curse | O Allah!

يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ، وَيُكَذِّبُوْنَ رُسُلَكَ،

Your Messengers, | and deny (falsify) | from Your path, | stop

وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ أَوْلِيَآءَكَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ خَالَفَ بَيْنَ كَلِمَتِهِمْ،

their words, | between | put contradiction | O Allah! | with Your friends, | and they fight

وَزَلَزِلْ أَقْدَامَهُمْ، وَأَنْزِلْ بِهِمْ بِأَسْكَ

Your punishment | on them | and send | their feet, | and tumble

الَّذِي لَا تَرْدُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ،

the criminal people. | away from the people | You do not turn it | that which

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا

Indeed we | O Allah! | the Most Merciful, | the most beneficent | In the name of Allah

نَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ، وَنُشْنِي عَلَيْكَ

You and we praise and we seek Your forgiveness, we ask You for help

وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ، وَنَخْلَعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ يَفْجُرُكَ،

disobeys You, the one who and we leave and we forsake and we are not ungrateful to You

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، إِلَهِكَ اللَّهُمَّ

You only O Allah! the Most Merciful, the most beneficent In the name of Allah

نَعْبُدُ، وَلَكَ نُصَلِّي وَنَسْجُدُ، وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْعِي

we run and towards You and we prostrate, we pray and to You we worship

وَنُحْفِدُ، وَنَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ الْجَدِّ، وَنَرْجُو

and we hope (which is) severe Your punishment and we fear and we serve,

رَحْمَتِكَ، إِنَّ عَذَابَكَ بِالْكَافِرِينَ مُلْحِقٌ.

(to receive) Your mercy, will strike the disbelievers Your punishment surely (to receive) Your mercy,

(Sunan Al-Kubra Lil Baihaqi: 210/2, Musannaf Abdur Razzak: 4969)

Method of the Istikharah Prayer & Du'a

Narrate Jabir Bin Abdullah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم used to teach us the way of doing Istikharah (Istikharah means to ask Allah to guide one to the right sort of action concerning any job or a deed), in all matters as he taught us the Surahs of the Qur'an. He said, "If anyone of you thinks of doing any job he should offer a two rak'ah prayer other than the compulsory ones and say (after the prayer):

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَخِيرُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ،

through Your knowledge, I consult You Indeed I O Allah!

وَأَسْتَقْدِرُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيمِ،

from Your great bounties, and I ask You through Your Power, and I seek strength from You

فَإِنَّكَ تَقْدِرُ وَلَا أَقْدِرُ، وَتَعْلَمُ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ، وَأَنْتَ عَلَّامُ

All-knower and You are and I do not know, and You know all and I do not have power, (is having power) You alone

الْغُيُوبِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ

task (*mention the name) this that know If You O Allah! of the hidden things,

خَيْرٌ لِّي فِي دِينِي وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي،

of my affairs,	and in consequence	and in my livelihood	in (respect of) my religion	for me	is better
----------------	--------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------	--------	-----------

فَاقْدُرْهُ لِي وَيَسِّرْهُ لِي، ثُمَّ بَارِكْ

bless it	and	for me,	and make it easy	for me	then ordain it
----------	-----	---------	------------------	--------	----------------

لِي فِيهِ، وَإِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ

task (*mention the name of task)	this	that	know	but if You	in it,	for me
----------------------------------	------	------	------	------------	--------	--------

شَرٌّ لِّي فِي دِينِي وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي،

of my affairs	and in consequence	and in my livelihood	in (respect of) my religion	for me	is bad
---------------	--------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------	--------	--------

فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنِّي وَاصْرِفْنِي عَنْهُ وَاقْدُرْ لِي

for me	& ordain	from it	& turn me away	from me	then turn it away
--------	----------	---------	----------------	---------	-------------------

الْخَيْرَ حَيْثُ كَانَ، ثُمَّ أَرْضِنِي بِهِ.

(Bukhari: 38)	with it.	make me contended	and	whatever it may be,	the good
---------------	----------	-------------------	-----	---------------------	----------

►► **Consultation with well wishers:** Whoever seeks Istikharah (seek guidance) from Allah ﷻ and consults with righteous people and then completes the task firmly, he will not regret for anything. Allah ﷻ says:

وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ

in Allah	then put trust	You decided (it)	and when	in (important) matters,	and consult with them
----------	----------------	------------------	----------	-------------------------	-----------------------

(Surah Aal-e-Imran: 159)

Du'as for Fasting & Breaking the Fast

Du'a on seeing New Moon of the month

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُمَّ أَهْلُهُ عَلَيْنَا بِالْأَمْنِ وَالْإِيمَانِ،
and (with) belief, | with tranquility | upon us | You rise it | O Allah! | Allah is the Greatest;

وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْإِسْلَامِ، وَالتَّوْفِيقِ لِمَا يُحِبُّ
what You like | and (with) the allowances of | and (with) Islam, | and (with) peace

رَبُّنَا وَيَرْضَى، رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكَ اللَّهُ.

(Sunan Darmi: 1643) is Allah. | and Your Rabb | Our Rabb | and (with which) You please. | O our Rabb

Du'a while breaking the fast

Break the fast by saying: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ "In the name of Allah."

Du'a after breaking the Fast

ذَهَبَ الظَّمَأُ وَابْتَلَّتِ الْعُرُوقُ وَثَبَتَ الْأَجْرُ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ.
if Allah wills. | and the reward became sure | and the veins became wet | The thirst has gone | and the veins became wet | The thirst has gone
(Abu Dawood: 2357)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ
of Your Mercy | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

الَّتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي.
that You forgive me. | every thing | encompasses | which

Note: Hazrat Abdullah Bin Omer رضي الله عنه used to recite the above supplication.
(Ibn Majah: 1753, Al-Adhkar lin-Nawawy: 238)

Du'a for the one who arranges food for breaking the fast

The Prophet ﷺ recited the following Du'a after eating at the house of Sa'd ibn Ubaydah.

أَفْطَرُ عِنْدَكُمْ الصَّائِمُونَ، وَأَأْكُلُ
and eat | the fasting people. | with you | May break the fast

طَعَامَكُمْ الْأَبْرَارُ، وَصَلَّتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ.
the angels. | upon you | and may send blessing | the righteous people, | (from) your food
(Abu Dawood: 3854)

Du'a in Laylatul Qadar (The Night of Power)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفْوٌ، تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي
me (too). | So forgive | to forgive, | You love | Oft-forgiving, | Indeed You are | O Allah!
(Tirmidhi: 205, Ibn Majah: 3850)

Du'as of Hajj & Umrah (Pilgrimage)

Reciting Talbiyah (لَبَّيْكَ) while putting on Ihraam

لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ، لَبَّيْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَبَّيْكَ،

Here I am at Your service,	to You	there is no partner	Here I am at Your service,	Here I am at Your service,	O Allah!	Here I am at Your service
-------------------------------	--------	------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------	------------------------------

إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ وَالنِّعْمَةَ لَكَ وَالْمُلْكَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ.

to You.	there is no partner	and the Sovereignty (too),	(are) due to You	and bounties	all praise	verily
---------	------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------	--------------	------------	--------

(Bukhari: 1549)

Saying "الله أَكْبَرُ" near Al-Hajr Al-Aswad (Black Stone)

- The Prophet ﷺ performed Tawaf of the Ka`ba riding a camel, and every time he came in front of the Corner (having the Black Stone), he pointed towards it with something he had with him and said Takbir. "الله أَكْبَرُ". (Bukhari: 1613)

Between Ar-Rukn Al-Yamani & and Al-Hajr Al-Aswad

- Prophet Muhammad ﷺ used to recite this Du'a in between Ar-Rukn Al-Yamani and Al-Hajr Al-Aswad:

رَبَّنَا اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

good	in the world	Grant us	O Our Rabb!
------	--------------	----------	-------------

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

(Abu Dawood: 1892) from the torment of fire. | and save us | good | and in the hereafter

On Safa & Marwah

- When the Prophet ﷺ came near the Safa he said:

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ،

of Allah.	are among the symbols	and Marwah	Safa	Verily
-----------	-----------------------	------------	------	--------

أَبَدًا بِمَا بَدَأَ اللَّهُ بِهِ.

with [it].	with what Allah began	I begin
------------	-----------------------	---------

After that, he kept climbing it till he saw Baitullah. He turned his face towards Qiblah and said these words:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom	to Him belongs	to Him,	there is no partner	He is alone,	but Allah,	There is no God
----------------	-------------------	---------	------------------------	-----------------	------------	-----------------

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

All-Powerful, over every thing and He is are all praises and thanks are, and to Him

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ، أَنْجَزَ وَعْدَهُ،

His promise, He fulfilled He is alone, but Allah, There is no God

وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ، وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهُ.

single-handedly | the allies (non believers) | and defeated | His slave, | and helped
(Muslim: 1218).

On the Day of Arafah (9th Dhul-Hajj)

► Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said: The best of supplication is the supplication of the Day of `Arafah. And the best of what I and the Prophets before me have said is:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the to Him to Him, there is no He is but Allah, There is no God
kingdom belongs to partner alone,

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

All-powerful. over every thing and He is are all praises and thanks are, and to Him

(Tirmidhi: 3585, Silsilah Al-Ahadiith As-Sahihah: 1503)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَرَى مَكَانِي وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي،

my talk, and You do listen to my place do see indeed You O Allah!

وَتَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَتِي، لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ مِنْ أَمْرِي،

of my affair, anything upon You Not hidden and my manifest / my hidden and You
open (affairs), (secrets) know

أَنَا الْبَائِسُ الْفَقِيرُ، الْمُسْتَغِيثُ الْمُسْتَجِيرُ، الْوَجِلُ الْمَشْفُوقُ،

scared, trembling, and seeking shelter, seeking help Poor (needy), I am wretched

الْمُقِرُّ الْمُعْتَرِفُ بِذَنْبِهِ، أَسْأَلُكَ مَسْأَلَةَ الْمِسْكِينِ، وَأَبْتَهِلُ

and I pray humbly / beseech a poor beggar, (like) the question of I ask You His sins, one who admits one who accepts

إِلَيْكَ ابْتِهَالًا الْمَذْنِبِ الدَّلِيلِ، وَأَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ الْخَائِفِ

a frightened (like) the call and I call upon to You of a submissive sinner, as invocation to You

الصَّرِيرِ، مَنْ خَضَعَتْ لَكَ رَقَبَتُهُ، وَذَلَّ جَسَدُهُ،

his body, and humbled his neck, for You the one who lowered blind (person),

وَرَغِمَ أَنْفُهُ، اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ بِدُعَايِكَ شَقِيًّا، وَكُنْ بِيْ

with me	and be	unblessed,	after calling You	Make me not	O Allah!	his nose,	& humbled into dust
---------	--------	------------	-------------------	-------------	----------	-----------	---------------------

رَّءُوْفًا رَّحِيْمًا، يَا خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُوْلِيْنَ، وَيَا خَيْرَ الْمُعْطِيْنَ.

the Best among the givers.	and O	the Best among those who are asked	O	Merciful,	compassionate,
----------------------------	-------	------------------------------------	---	-----------	----------------

(Al-Mu'jam As-Sagheer: 697)

Invocations near Al-Mash'ar Al-Haraam (Muzdalifah)

- » Prophet Muhammad ﷺ rode on Qaswa (a female camel) and when reached to Al-Mash'ar Al-Haraam (Muzdalifah) he turned his face towards Qiblah and prayed to Allah, did Takbir (الله أكبر), Tahleel (لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ), and proclaimed the oneness of Allah. Before sunrise he proceeded to Mina. (Muslim: 1218)

Takbiraat (Saying Allahu Akbar) at Rami Jamraat

- » The Messenger of Allah ﷺ when used to throw pebbles on all the three Jamraat, He used to recite "الله أكبر" then move forward and make Du'a after stoning 1st and 2nd Jamraat. However, when throwing stones at last Jamrah he used to say "الله أكبر" with every pebble and then leave without staying there. (Bukhari: 1753, Muslim: 1296)

Du'a while slaughtering the sacrificial animals

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ

the heavens	created	to the one Who	my face	have turned	Indeed I
-------------	---------	----------------	---------	-------------	----------

وَالْأَرْضِ، عَلَى مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا، وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

among the polytheists (who associate partner to Allah).	and I am not	upright,	of Ibrahim (AS),	on the religion	and the earth,
---------------------------------------------------------	--------------	----------	------------------	-----------------	----------------

إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ

is for Allah,	and my dying	and my living	and my sacrifice	my prayer (Salah)	certainly
---------------	--------------	---------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ

I am commanded	and of this	to Him,	there is no partner	of the worlds,	the Rabb
----------------	-------------	---------	---------------------	----------------	----------

وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ مِنْكَ وَلَكَ،

and for You only,	(This is) from You	O Allah!	from among Muslims,	and I am
-------------------	--------------------	----------	---------------------	----------

عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأُمِّتِهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

and Allah is the greatest. | In the name of Allah | and from his Ummah. | from Muhammad ﷺ
(Abu Dawood: 2795)

Say your name and your family name or the name of the person from whom this sacrifice is being made in place of (عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأُمِّتِهِ) as mentioned in the above Du'a.

Du'a for slaughtering common animals

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (اللَّهُمَّ مِنْكَ وَلَكَ)

and for You only | It is from You | O Allah! | and Allah is the greatest. | In the name of Allah

اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي.

from me.

accept it

O Allah!

(Muslim: 1966, 1967, As Sunan Al-Kubra Lil Baihaqi: 287/9, The words in bracket are from Baihaqi and the last sentence is taken from Muslim.)

Du'as for Rain

The Istisqua Prayer (Asking Allah for rain)

» Whenever Prophet Muhammad ﷺ prayed to Allah ﷻ for rain, he prayed with humility. The Messenger of Allah ﷺ made supplications for rain in three different ways:

- B **ISTESQUA PRAYER:** He ordered people to assemble in open space or desert. He performed two rak'ah salah, delivered a sermon, and then prayed to Allah for rain. (Abu Dawood: 1173)
- C **IN FRIDAY SERMON:** If someone complained about the scarcity of rain, he prayed for rain from the pulpit (Mimbar) of Jumu'ah itself. (Sunan Nasa'i: 1515)
- D **IN NORMAL TIMES:** If someone complained about the scarcity of rain, he prayed for the rain right there. (Ibn Majah: 1269, 1270)

Du'a for rain and protection from famine

اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنَا، اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنَا، اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنَا.

(Bukhari: 1013) Give us rain. O Allah! Give us rain, O Allah! Give us rain, O Allah!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَغْنِنَا، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَغْنِنَا، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَغْنِنَا.

(Bukhari: 1014) Bless us with rain. O Allah! Bless us with rain, O Allah! Bless us with rain, O Allah!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنَا غِيْثًا مُّغِيْثًا، مَرِيْئًا

pleasing (that) replenishes us, (such) a rain Give us rain, O Allah!

مَرِيْعًا، نَافِعًا غَيْرَ ضَارٍّ، عَاجِلًا غَيْرَ اَجَلٍ.

not later. sooner, not harmful, benefitting productive,

(Abu Dawood: 1169)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِ عِبَادَكَ وَبَهَائِمَكَ،

and to Your cattle, to Your slaves Provide water O Allah!

وَانْشُرْ رَّحْمَتَكَ، وَآحِيْ بَلَدَكَ الْمَيِّتَ.

(Abu Dawood: 1176) (which is) dead. to Your city and give life Your mercy, and spread

اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنَا غِيْثًا مَرِيْئًا، مَرِيْعًا

productive, pleasing, (such) a rain Give us rain O Allah!

طَبَقًا، عَاجِلًا غَيْرَ رَاطٍ، نَافِعًا غَيْرَ ضَارٍّ.

(Ibn Majah: 1269) not harmful. | beneficial, | not a delayed one, | sooner, | inclining (towards land),

اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنَا غِيثًا مُّغِيثًا، مَرِيئًا

pleasing, | which replenishes us, | (such) a rain | Give us rain | O Allah!

طَبَقًا، مَرِيئًا عَدَقًا، عَاجِلًا غَيْرَ رَاطٍ.

(Ibn Majah: 1270) not a delayed one | sooner, | of big drops, | productive, | inclining (towards land),

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ، اَلرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ،

Most Merciful, | Most Magnificent | the worlds, | the Rabb of | (are) due to Allah, | All praises & thanks

مَلِكُ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ، لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ،

what He wills. | He does | but Allah. | There is no God | of judgment. | of the Day | Master

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ

(You are) Self- sufficient | except You, | there is no God | You are Allah, | O Allah!

وَنَحْنُ الْفُقَرَاءُ، اَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا الْغِيْثَ

the rain | on us | Send | the needy (poor). | and we are

وَاجْعَلْ مَا اَنْزَلْتَ لَنَا قُوَّةً وَبَلَاغًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ.

for a period of time | and satisfaction | the strength | for us | what You send | and make
(Abu Dawood: 1173)

Du'a at the time of storm

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا.

(Abu Dawood: 5099) from the evil of it. | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيْهَا

what is in it | and the good of | good of it | I beg You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَخَيْرَ مَا اُرْسِلَتْ بِهِ، وَاعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا

from the evil of it | in You | and I seek refuge | with it, | what is sent | and the good of

وَشَرِّ مَا فِيْهَا وَشَرِّ مَا اُرْسِلَتْ بِهِ.

(Muslim: 899) with it. | what is sent | and the evil of | what is in it | and the evil

►► A'ishah, wife of the prophet (May peace be upon him), said: I never saw Allah's Messenger ﷺ laughing loudly enough to enable me to see his uvula, but he used to smile only. And whenever he saw clouds or winds, signs of deep concern would appear on his face. I said, "O Allah's Messenger ﷺ! When people see clouds they usually feel happy, hoping that it would rain, while I see that when you see clouds, one could notice signs of dissatisfaction on your face." He said, "O `Aisha! What is the guarantee for me that there will be no punishment in it, since some people were punished with a wind? Verily, some people saw (received) the punishment, but (while seeing the cloud) they said, 'This cloud will give us rain.' " (Abu Dawood: 5098)

Du'a at the time of thunder & lightening

►► When Hazrat Abdullah Bin Zubair رضي الله عنه heard lightening and thunder of clouds, he gave up talking & recited this Du'a:

سُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ
Glorified is	the one (for) who	the thunder glorifies
بِحَمْدِهِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ.
with His praises;	and angels (glorify & praise Him)	from His fear.

(Muwatta Malik: 3641)

Du'a on seeing the rain

اللَّهُمَّ	صَيِّبًا	نَافِعًا.
O Allah!	(Make) this rain	beneficial.

(Bukhari: 1032)

Du'a after rains

مُطَرَّنَا	بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ	وَرَحْمَتِهِ.
We have been given rain	with Allah's Blessings	and by His Mercy.

(Bukhari: 846)

Du'a for the loss caused by rain

اللَّهُمَّ	حَوَالَيْنَا	وَلَا عَلَيْنَا،	اللَّهُمَّ	عَلَى الْأَكَامِ
O Allah!	(Send rain) in our surroundings	and not on us	O Allah!	(Send it) on hillocks
وَالْطَّرَابِ،	وَبُطُونِ	الْأَوْدِيَةِ	وَمَنَابِتِ	الشَّجَرِ.
and on mountains,	and in the bottom of	the valleys	and (on) the places of growth of	trees.

(Bukhari: 1014)

Du'as at the time of sleeping & waking

Du'as at the time of sleeping

- ▶▶ Recite Surah As-Sajdah and Surah Al-Mulk. (Tirmidhi: 3404)
- ▶▶ Narrated 'Aisha: Whenever the Prophet ﷺ went to bed every night, he used to cup his hands together and blow over it after reciting Surat Al-Ikhlās, Surat Al-Falaq and Surat An-Naas, and then rub his hands over whatever parts of his body he was able to rub, starting with his head, face and front of his body. He used to do that three times. (Bukhari: 5017)
- ▶▶ Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said, "When you go to your bed, recite Ayat-al-Kursi, (2.255) for then there will be a guard from Allah who will protect you all night long, and Shaitan will not be able to come near you till dawn. (Bukhari: 5010)
- ▶▶ Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said, " If somebody recited the last two Verses of Surat Al-Baqarah at night, that will be sufficient for him." (Bukhari: 5009)

اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَاۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ	مِنْ رَّبِّهِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
The Messenger believed	from his Rabb	and the believers (also believed).

كُلُّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ	وَكُتُبِهٖ	وَرُسُلِهٖ
All	and His angels	and His books	and His messengers.

لَا نَفَرَقْ	بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ	مِّنْ رُّسُلِهٖ	وَقَالُوْا
We make no distinction	any	of His messengers	and they say,

سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا	غُفْرَانَكَ	رَبَّنَا	وَالْيَكِ الْمَصِيْرُ
"We heard	(Grant us) Your forgiveness	our Rabb!	is the (final) destination."

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ	نَفْسًا اِلَّا	وُسْعَهَا	لَهَا
Allah	any soul	except	For it

مَا كَسَبَتْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	مَا اَكْتَسَبَتْ
it earned;	and against it	what it earned.

رَبَّنَا	لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا	اِنْ نَّسِيْنَا	اَوْ اَخْطَاْنَا
O Our Rabb!	Do not take us to task	if we forget	or we err,

رَبَّنَا	وَلَا تَحْمِلْ	عَلَيْنَا	اِصْرًا
Our Rabb!	And do not lay	upon us	a burden

كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا

(were) before us, | on those who | You laid down [it] | like that

رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ

of it (to bear). | we have | no strength | what | burden us with | And do not | Our Rabb!

وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا

and have mercy on us. | and forgive us | And pardon us

أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

(who are) disbelievers. | against the people | so help us | our protector, | You are (Surah Al-Baqarah: 285, 286, Bukhari: 500)

- Prophet Muhammad ﷺ said: When you go to your bed, you should recite Takbir (Allah-o-Akbar) 34 times and Tasbeih (Subhan Allah) 33 times and Tahmid (al-Hamdu li-Allah) 33 times, and that is better than the servant for you.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ. سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.

All praises and thanks are due to Allah. (33 times) | Glorified is Allah, (33 times) | Allah is Great, (34 times)

(Muslim: 2727)

- Clean the bed before laying on it. (Bukhari: 6320)
►► When you go to bed Lay down on right side and place your right cheek on the right palm then recite this Du'a:

بِاسْمِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَمُوتُ وَأَحْيَا.

and I live. | I die | O Allah! | In Your name

(Musnad Ahmad: 23271)

Narrated Abu Huraira:

- The Prophet ﷺ said, "When anyone of you go to bed, he should shake out his bed with the inside of his waist sheet, for he does not know what has come on to it after him, and then he should say:

بِاسْمِكَ رَبِّ وَضَعْتُ جَنْبِي وَبِكَ أَرْفَعُهُ،

I will raise it up. | and in Your name | my side | I place | my Rabb, | In Your name

إِنْ أَمْسَكَتَ نَفْسِي فَارْحَمَهَا، وَإِنْ أَرْسَلْتَهَا

You send it (back) | and if | then have mercy on it, | my soul | You withhold | If

فَاحْفَظْهَا بِمَا تَحْفَظُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ.

(Bukhari: 6320) (who are) righteous. | Your slaves | [with it] | You guard | which | then guard it

اللَّهُمَّ خَلَقْتَ نَفْسِي وَأَنْتَ تَوَقَّاهَا، لَكَ مَمَاتُهَا

for You its death | cause it to die, | and You only | my soul | You created | O Allah!

وَمَحْيَاهَا، إِنْ أَحْيَيْتَهَا فَاحْفَظْهَا وَإِنْ أَمَتَهَا

You cause it die | and if | then guard it | You give life to it | If | and it's living.

فَاغْفِرْ لَهَا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ.

(Muslim: 2712, Musnad Ahmad: 5502) of the health and well being. | I beg You | Indeed I | O Allah! | [for] it, | then forgive

اللَّهُمَّ أَسَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي إِلَيْكَ، وَقَوَّضْتُ أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ،

to You, | my affairs (matter) | and entrusted | to You, | my self | I have submitted | O Allah!

وَوَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِي إِلَيْكَ، وَالْجَأْتُ ظَهْرِي إِلَيْكَ،

to You, | my back | and I forced (bowed down) | towards You, | my face | and I turned

رَغْبَةً وَرَهْبَةً إِلَيْكَ، لَا مَلْجَأَ وَلَا مَنْجَا مِنْكَ

from You | and no safe heaven | no refuge | from You, | and in fear | out of hope

إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ، آمَنْتُ بِكِتَابِكَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ،

You have revealed, | which | in Your Book | I believed | but with You,

وَبِنَبِيِّكَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلْتَ.

(Bukhari: 6313, Muslim: 2710) You have sent. | the one who | and in Your Prophet ﷺ

► Narrated Hafsa, Ummul Mu'minin:

When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ wanted to go to sleep, he would put his right hand under his cheek and would then say three times:

اللَّهُمَّ قِنِي عَذَابَكَ، يَوْمَ تَبْعَثُ عِبَادَكَ.

(Abu Dawood: 5045) Your slaves. | when You resurrect | (the) day | from Your punishment | save me | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ، فَاطِرِ

Creator of | and the seen (visible), | of the unseen (hidden) | Knower | O Allah!

السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، رَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكُهُ،

and its owner, | thing | every | the Rabb of | and the earth, | the heavens

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ

in You | I seek refuge | except You, | there is no God | that | I bear witness

مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّهِ.

and his Shirk (associating partners to Allah) | Shaitan | and from the evil of | of my soul | from the evil
(Abu Dawood: 5083, Tirmidhi: 3392)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَنَا وَسَقَانَا وَكَفَانَا

and sufficed us | and provided us drink | fed us | who | are due to Allah | All praises and thanks

وَأَوَانَا، فَكَمْ مِمَّنْ لَا كَافِيَ لَهُ وَلَا مُؤْوَى.

(Muslim: 2715) | and none to shelter them. | for them | there is no one to provide sufficiency | (are there) for many who | and gave us shelter,

اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ السَّمُوتِ السَّجْعِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ

the earth | and the Rabb of | the seven heavens | the Rabb of | O Allah!

وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، رَبَّنَا وَرَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

everything, | and the Rabb of | Our Rabb | the magnificent throne, | & the Rabb of

فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى، وَمُنْزِلِ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ

and the Bible | the Tawrah | and the sender of | and the seeds, | the grains | the splitter of

وَالْفُرْقَانِ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

everything | from the evil of | in You | I seek refuge | and the criterion,

أَنْتَ اخِذْ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ

the first | Your are | O Allah! | by its forelocks, | are the one who holds (it) | You

فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ

and there is not | the last | and You are | anything, | before You | and there was not

بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, | above You | thus there is not | the Most High | and You | anything, | after You

وَأَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, | hidden from You | thus there is not | the Most Near | and You are

إِقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ.

(Muslim: 2713) | from poverty. | and relieve us (make self-sufficient) | the burden of debt | from us | Remove

Du'a while changing position in the night sleep

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ، رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ

the heavens	the Rabb of	the one with overwhelming power,	the one,	but Allah,	There is no God
-------------	-------------	----------------------------------	----------	------------	-----------------

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ.

(Mustadrak Hakim: 1980)	the oft-forgiver.	The mighty (Allah),	in between both,	& whatever is	and the earth
-------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------

Du'a for distress in sleep or at the time of fear

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ

and His punishment	from His wrath	which are perfect	of Allah	with the words	I seek refuge
--------------------	----------------	-------------------	----------	----------------	---------------

وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ، وَمِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ.

they come to me.	and that	of Shayateen	and from the whisperings	of His slaves,	and from the evil
------------------	----------	--------------	--------------------------	----------------	-------------------

(Tirmidhi: 3528)

On seeing a good/bad dream or at waking up in the night:

- ▶▶ Narrated Abu Sa'id Al-Khudri: The Prophet ﷺ said, "If anyone of you sees a dream that he likes, then it is from Allah, and he should thank Allah for it and narrate it to others; but if he sees something else, i.e., a dream that he dislikes, then it is from Shaitan, and he should seek refuge in Allah from its evil, and he should not mention it to anybody, for it will not harm him." (Bukhari: 6985)
- ▶▶ Jabir reported Allah's Messenger ﷺ as saying: If anyone sees a dream which he does not like, he should spit on his left side three times, and seek refuge with Allah from the Shaitan three times, and let him turn over from the side on which he was sleeping. (Muslim: 2262)
- ▶▶ The Prophet ﷺ "Whoever gets up at night and says (the following prayer) he will be responded to and if he performs ablution (and prays), his prayer will be accepted."

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom	to Him belongs	to Him,	there is no partner	He is alone,	but Allah,	there is no God
-------------	----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------	------------	-----------------

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

is all Powerful,	over every thing	and He is	are all praises and thanks are,	and to Him
------------------	------------------	-----------	---------------------------------	------------

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،

and Allah is the greatest, but Allah and there is no God and all praises are due to Allah Glorified is Allah

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

with (the help of) Allah, except power (to do good) and there is no power (to resist evil) There is no

الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي.

(Bukhari: 1154) forgive me. o my Rabb (and) the magnificent, who is exalted High

Du'a when waking up from the sleep

- Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet ﷺ said, "If anyone of you wakes up from sleep and performs the ablution, he should wash his nose by putting water in it and then blowing it out thrice, because Shaitan has stayed in the upper part of his nose all the night." (Bukhari 3295)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْيَانَا

has given life to us who are due to Allah All praises

بَعْدَ مَا أَمَاتَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ.

(Bukhari: 6312) is the resurrection. and unto Him He caused us to die which after

And also recite these Du'as:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَافَانِي فِي جَسَدِي،

in my body, healed me who are due to Allah All praises and thanks

وَرَدَّ عَلَيَّ رُوحِي، وَأَذِنَ لِي بِذِكْرِهِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3401) to remember Him. me and permitted my soul, to me and returned

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ

and in the alteration of and the earth of the heavens in the creation Indeed

الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَايَتِ لَأُولَى الْأَلْبَابِ ○

for the men of understanding. are surely the signs and the day night

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ

and (when lying down) on their sides and sitting standing Allah remember those who

وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا

Our Rabb! and the earth. the heavens in the creation of and they reflect/ponder over

مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا ۖ سُبْحَنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۝

from the torment of the fire.	so save us	Glory be to You,	in vain (without purpose)	this	You have not created
----------------------------------	---------------	---------------------	------------------------------	------	-------------------------

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ ۝

You have disgraced (humiliated) him,	then surely	(to) the fire	whom You admit	indeed [You]	O our Rabb!
-----------------------------------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	--------------	-------------

وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ۝ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا

a caller	heard	Indeed we	Our Rabb!	any helpers.	& there will not for the wrong doers
----------	-------	-----------	-----------	--------------	-----------------------------------------

يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ ۖ فَآمَنَّا ۝

so we have believed.	in Your Rabb!'	that 'Believe	to the faith	calling
----------------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	---------

رَبَّنَا فَاعْفُ رَ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا

our evil deeds	from us	and remove	our sins	for us	So forgive	O Our Rabb!
----------------	---------	------------	----------	--------	------------	-------------

وَتَوْفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ۝ رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا

what You promised us	And grant us	O Our Rabb!	the righteous people.	with	and cause us to die
-------------------------	-----------------	-------------	--------------------------	------	------------------------

عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ۝

the promise.	You do not break	Indeed You	on the day of resurrection.	and do not disgrace us	through Your Messengers
--------------	---------------------	---------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أَضِيعُ عَمَلَ

the deeds	will not let go waste	'Indeed I	their Rabb,	to them	Then responded
-----------	-----------------------	-----------	-------------	---------	----------------

عَامِلٍ ۖ مِّنْكُمْ مِّمَّنْ ذَكَرَ ۖ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ ۝

female,	or	from (the) male	among You	of a doer
---------	----	-----------------	-----------	-----------

بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا

and were driven out	emigrated	so those who	from (the) other,	each of you
---------------------	-----------	--------------	-------------------	-------------

مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي ۖ وَقَتَلُوا

and fought	in my way	and were harmed	from their homes
------------	-----------	-----------------	------------------

وَقَتَلُوا لَا كُفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دَخَلَتْهُمْ

and surely I will admit them	their evil deeds	from them	surely I will remove	and were killed
---------------------------------	------------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------------

جَنَّتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا

a reward | the rivers, | from underneath them | flowing | to gardens

مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ

reward. | is the best | with Him | And Allah | from [near] Allah.

لَا يَغُرُّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الدِّينِ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ

in the land. | disbelieved | of those who | the movement | Let not deceive you

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ

resting place. | and a wretched | is Hell - | their abode | Then | a little, | An enjoyment

لَكِنَّ الدِّينَ اتَّقُوا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ

will be gardens | for them | their Rabb | fear | those who | But

تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا

in it | (They) will abide forever | the rivers. | from underneath them | flows

نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ

for the righteous. | is best | is with Allah | and what | from [near] Allah - | a hospitality

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ

in Allah | believe | are those who | among the people of the Book | and indeed

وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَاشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ

to Allah, | (they are) humbly submissive | to them, | and what was revealed | to You | and what was revealed

لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ

for them | those | for a little price, | [with] the verses of Allah | they do not exchange

أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

is swift in taking the account. | Indeed Allah | is with their Rabb | their reward

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا

and be constant, | and be patient | Be steadfast | believed! | O You who

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

be successful. | so that you may | Allah | and fear

Du'as about Dressing

Du'a while putting on new clothes

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ، اَنْتَ كَسَوْتَنِيْهِ،

clothed me with it, | You only | are the praises and thanks, | for You only | O Allah!

اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِهِ وَخَيْرِ مَا صُنِعَ لَهُ،

for, | it is made | and good for which | from good of it | I ask You

وَأَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهِ وَشَرِّ مَا صُنِعَ لَهُ.

it is made for. | and the evil for which | from the evil of it | in You | and I seek refuge
(Abu Dawood: 4020)

Du'a for the one who wears new dress

تُبْلِيْ وَيُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى.

(Abu Dawood: 4020) | and All the Most High may replace (it with another) | You wear it out

اِلْبَسَ جَدِيْدًا، وَعِشْ حَمِيْدًا، وَمُتْ شَهِِيْدًا.

as a martyr. | & die | a good one, | & live a life, | new, | Wear (clothes)
(Abu Dawood: 4020)

Du'a on wearing casual dress

- Start wearing the clothes from right side (Bukhari: 168) and recite this Du'a:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ كَسَانِيْ هٰذَا الثَّوْبَ

this dress | clothed me with | who | are due to Allah | All praises and thanks

وَرَزَقَنِيْهِ مِنْ غَيْرِ حَوْلٍ مِّنِّيْ وَلَا قُوَّةَ.

and nor with any power. | from my side | any might | without | & provided me this
(Abu Dawood: 4023)

At the time of removing clothes

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ

In the name of Allah

(Sahih Al-Jami' Al-Sagheer: 3610)

Du'as about Travelling

While going out of House

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

except with Allah.	and no power	there is no strength	upon Allah,	I trusted	In the name of Allah,
-----------------------	--------------	-------------------------	-------------	-----------	--------------------------

(Abu Dawood: 5095)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَضِلَّ اَوْ اُضِلَّ،

or be strayed,	that I go astray	in You	I seek refuge	Indeed I	O Allah!
----------------	------------------	--------	---------------	----------	----------

اَوْ اُزِلَّ اَوْ اُزِلَّ، اَوْ اَظْلَمَ اَوْ اَظْلَمَ،

or I be wronged,	or I do wrong	or I am made to slip (by others),	or I slip
------------------	---------------	-----------------------------------	-----------

اَوْ اُجْهَلَ اَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ.

(Abu Dawood: 5094)	against me.	or anyone should act foolishly	or I act foolishly
--------------------	-------------	--------------------------------	--------------------

While entering the house

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَوْلِجِ

of (my) entering	the good	beg of You	Indeed I	O Allah!
------------------	----------	------------	----------	----------

وَاخَيْرَ الْمَخْرَجِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَلَجْنَا

we entered	In the name of Allah	of (my) going out.	and the good
------------	----------------------	--------------------	--------------

وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَرَجْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا.

(Abu Dawood: 5096)	we relied and trusted.	our Rabb	and on Allah	we came out	& in the name of Allah
--------------------	---------------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------------

While entering the market

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ،

to Him,	there is not partner	He is Alone,	but Allah,	There is no God
---------	----------------------	--------------	------------	-----------------

لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ،

and causes death,	He brings life	are all praises and thanks are,	and to Him	the kingdom	to Him belongs
-------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	------------	-------------	-------------------

وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ، بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ،

is all good,	In His hand	He does not die.	is living,	and He
--------------	-------------	------------------	------------	--------

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(Tirmidhi: 3428, Mustadarak Hakim: 1974)	(is) All-powerful.	over every thing	and He
------------------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	--------

To protect ourselves from being cheated in the market

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ السُّوقِ
 of this market | the good | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah! | In the name of Allah,

وَحَيْرَ مَا فِيْهَا، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا
 from its evil | in You | And I seek refuge | of what is in it. | and the good

وَشَرِّ مَا فِيْهَا، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ
 in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah! | of what is in it. | and the evil

اَنْ اُصِيبَ فِيْهَا يَمِيْنًا فَاجِرَةً اَوْ صَفْقَةً خَاسِرَةً.
 of loss. | a transaction | or | (of) a false | oath | in it | that I become a victim
 (Mustadrak LilHakim: 1913)

On purchasing a ride

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا
 the good of it | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَحَيْرَ مَا جَبَلْتَهَا عَلَيْهِ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ
 in You | and I seek refuge | towards [it], | what you have made her inclined | and the good of

مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ مَا جَبَلْتَهَا عَلَيْهِ.
 towards [it]. | what you have made her inclined | and the evil of | from its evil
 (Abu Dawood: 2160, Ibn Majah: 2252)

For sitting on the ride

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ، سُبْحَانَ الَّذِى
 the one who | Glory be to | all praises and thanks are due to Allah, | In the name of Allah,

سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ،
 to control it, | and we were not (able) | this (ride) | for us | made subservient (given in control)

وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ،
 surely are to return. | to our Rabb | and indeed we

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ، اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ،

Allah is the greatest, | All praises & thanks are due to Allah, (3 times)

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

myself | wronged | Indeed I have | O Allah! | Glorified are You

فَاعْفُرْ لِي، فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

so forgive me | except You. | the sins | none can forgive | and indeed | so forgive me
(Abu Dawood: 2602, Tirmidhi: 3446)

Du'a of the Traveling

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،

Allah is the greatest, | Allah is the greatest, | Allah is the greatest,

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا

and we were | this (ride) | for us | made subservient | the one | Glory be to
not (able) | (given in control) | who

لَهُ مُقَرَّنِينَ، وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ،

to control it, | surely are to return. | to our Rabb | and indeed we | to control it,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ فِي سَفَرِنَا هَذَا

in this journey of ours | we ask You | Indeed we | O Allah!

الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ وَمِنَ الْعَمَلِ مَا تَرْضَىٰ،

that pleases You. | and such action | and the piety | the virtue / good

اللَّهُمَّ هَوِّنْ عَلَيْنَا سَفَرَنَا هَذَا وَاطْوِ عَنَّا بُعْدَهُ،

it's distance. | for us | and fold it | this journey of ours | upon us | make it easy | O Allah!
(shorten it)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الصَّاحِبُ فِي السَّفَرِ وَالْخَلِيفَةُ فِي الْأَهْلِ،

for the family, | and the guardian | in the journey | our companion | You Are | O Allah!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ،

of the journey, | from the hardship | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَكَابَةِ الْمُنْظَرِ، وَسُوءِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ فِي الْمَالِ وَالْأَهْلِ.

and the family. | in the property | (of) changes | and the evil | of the sights, | gloominess
Prophet Muhammad ﷺ used to recite the same words on return from journey and used to add these in it:

الْيُؤُونَ تَائِبُونَ عَابِدُونَ لِرَبِّنَا حَامِدُونَ.

We are those | those who | those who | those who | We are those who
who return, | praise our Rabb. | worship, | repent, | return,
(Muslim: 1342)

Du'a for the Traveler

أَسْتَوْدِعُ اللَّهَ دِينَكَ وَأَمَانَتَكَ وَخَوَاتِيمَ عَمَلِكَ.

deed of yours. | and the final | and your trust | your Deen | with Allah | I entrust
(Tirmidhi: 3443)

زَوَّدَكَ اللَّهُ التَّقْوَى، وَغَفَرَ ذَنْبَكَ،

May Allah grant you | your sins, | and forgive | piety, | May Allah grant you

وَيَسِّرَ لَكَ الْخَيْرَ حَيْثُ مَا كُنْتَ.

you may be. | wherever | all good | for you | and make easy
(Tirmidhi: 3443)

Du'a of the traveler for family

أَسْتَوْدِعُكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا تَضِيْعُ وَدَائِعُهُ.

(His) entrusted things are | never lost. | the one who (is such that) | to Allah, | I entrust you
(Ibn Majah: 2825)

Tasbeeh & Takbeer while on a journey

► Hazrat Jabir رضي الله عنه narrates that when we climb upwards we used to say takbeer "الله أكبر" and when we climb down we used to say "سبحن الله" (Bukhari: 2993)

Morning Du'a in course of a journey

سَمِعَ سَامِعٌ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَحُسْنِ

and (saw) the goodness of | to (our) praise of Allah | A listener | listened

بَلَايِهِ عَلَيْنَا، رَبَّنَا صَاحِبِنَا

Accompany us | O Our Rabb! | upon us | His rewards

وَأَفْضَلُ عَلَيْنَا، عَابِذًا بِاللَّهِ مِنَ النَّارِ.

(Muslim: 2718) | from the fire. | in Allah | (I am) seeking refuge | upon us. | and grant blessings

Du'a for staying at any place during journey

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.

(Muslim: 2708) | what He created. | from the evil of | (which are) perfect | of Allah | with the wordings | I seek refuge

Du'a while entering the city / town

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا أَظْلَلْنَ،

they have shaded, | and which | of the seven Heavens | the Rabb | O Allah,

وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَمَا أَقْلَلْنَ،

they have carried, | and which | of the seven earths | and (who is) the Rabb

وَرَبِّ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَمَا أَضَلَّلْنَ، وَرَبِّ الرِّيَّاحِ

of the winds | & the Rabb | they have misled, | & those | of Shayateen | & the Rabb

وَمَا ذَرَيْنِ، أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ

of this town | all the good | I ask You | they have blown away, | and what

وَخَيْرَ أَهْلِهَا وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا، وَأَعُوذُ

and I seek refuge | of what is in it, | & the good | of its dwellers | and the good

بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ أَهْلِهَا وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا.

of what is in it. | & the evil of | it's dwellers | and the evil of | from its evil | in You
(Nasa'i fi Amalii Yaumi wal Lailah: 547)

When the ride slips

- Abu al-Malih reported on the authority of a man: I was riding on a mount behind the prophet (May peace be upon him). It stumbled. Thereupon I said: May the devil perish! He said: Do not say, 'may the devil perish!' For you say that, he will swell so much so that he will be like a house, and say, 'By my power.' But say, **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ** (In the name of Allah). For when you say that, he will diminish so much so that he will be like a fly. (Abu Dawood: 4982)

When return from the journey

- Narrated Ibn `Umar: Whenever Allah's Messenger ﷺ returned from a Ghazwah or Hajj or `Umrah, he used to say, **اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ** three times; whenever he went up a high place, he used to say the following:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

the kingdom | to Him belongs | to Him, | there is not partner | He is alone, | but Allah, | There is no God

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(is) All-powerful. | over everything | and He | are all praises and thanks are, | and to Him

الْبَيُّونَ تَائِبُونَ عَابِدُونَ لِرَبِّنَا حَامِدُونَ.

those who praise our Rabb. | those who worship, | those who repent, | We are those who return,

صَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ، وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ،

His slave, | and helped | His promise, | Allah made true

وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهُ.

(Bukhari: 6385) | alone. | the allies | and defeated

Du'as during Calamity, Hardship and with regard to Debt

Reciting the Great Name of Allah

All concerns and hardships will go away if this verses is recited with firm belief.

وَالْهُكُمُ	إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ	لَا إِلَهَ
And your God is	only one God	there is not true God

إِلَّا هُوَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	الرَّحِيمُ
except Him	who is the most Gracious	most Merciful.

(Surah Al-Baqarah: 163)

اللَّهُ	لَا إِلَهَ	إِلَّا هُوَ	الْحَيُّ	الْقَيُّومُ
Allah	there is no God	but He,	the ever living,	the sustainer of all that exists,

(Surah Al-Baqarah: 255)

الْم	اللَّهُ	لَا إِلَهَ	إِلَّا هُوَ	الْحَيُّ	الْقَيُّومُ
Alif Laam Meem.	Allah	there is no God	but He	who is Ever-living	the Sustainer of all that exists.

(Surah Aal-e-Imran: 01)

وَعَنَتِ	الْوُجُوهُ	لِلْحَيِّ	الْقَيُّومِ
and the faces will be humbled	before the ever living,	the sustainer of all that exists.	(Surah Taaha: 111, Mustadrak Hakim: 1866)

لَا إِلَهَ	إِلَّا أَنْتَ	سُبْحَانَكَ	إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ
There is no God	except You,	Your are glorified.	Indeed I was among the wrongdoers.

(Surah Al-Ambiyaa: 82, Tirmidhi: 3505, Mustadrak Hakim: 505,506/1)

اَللّٰهُمَّ	إِنِّي	أَسْأَلُكَ	يَا اَللّٰهُ،	بِأَنَّكَ	الْوَّاحِدُ
O Allah!	Indeed I	I ask You	O Allah,	because You are	the One

الْأَحَدُ،	الصَّمَدُ	الَّذِي	لَمْ يَلِدْ	وَلَمْ يُولَدْ،
the alone,	the self sufficient,	who	neither begets	and nor is He begotten,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ	لَهُ	كُفُوًا	أَحَدٌ،	أَنْ	تَغْفِرَ لِيْ
and there is not	to Him	equal	anyone,	that	You forgive me

ذُنُوبِيْ،	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ
my sins.	Indeed You are	You (only)	(are) the oft-forgiving	the most merciful.

(Nasa'i: 1302)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ، بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ،

(are) all praises & thanks, | for You | because | I ask You, | Indeed I | O Allah!

لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

to You, | there is no partner | You are alone, | except You, | there is no God

اَلْمَتَّانُ يَا بَدِيْعَ السَّمُوْتِ وَالْاَرْضِ،

and the earth, | the heavens | O Originator of | You are the benefactor

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ، يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ،

O Sustainer (of all that exists), | O Ever-Living | & generosity, | O possessor of Glory

اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ.

from the fire. | in You | and I seek refuge | the paradise | I ask You | Indeed I
(Ibn Majah: 3858, Abu Dawood: 792, Musnad Ahmad: 12611)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ، بِاِنِّىْ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ

that You | I bear witness | because | I ask You, | Indeed I | O Allah!

اَنْتَ اللهُ، لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ

the Self sufficient, | the Alone | except You, | there is no God | Allah, | You are

الَّذِى لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ.

any one. | equal | to Him | and there is not | & nor begotten, | did not beget | who
(Tirmidhi: 3475)

The beautiful names of Allah (أَسْمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْخُسْنَى)

اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ

the Holy the King the Most Merciful the Most Gracious Allah

السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ

the Compeller the All-Mighty the Watcher over His creatures the Giver of security the One Free from all defects

الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمَصَوِّرُ

the Bestower of forms. the Inventor of all things the Creator the Supreme

الْإِلَهُ الْأَحَدُ الْأَكْرَمُ الْأَعْلَى

the Highest the Most Honored the One/alone the God

الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ

the Hidden. the Clear the Last the First

الْبَصِيرُ الْبَرُّ التَّوَّابُ الْجَوَادُ الْجَمِيلُ

the Beautiful the Bestower of good the One Who accepts repentance repeatedly the Most benevolent the All-Seer

الْحَيُّ الْحَكِيمُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

the All-knower the subtle / the Courteous the All-Wise the Modest

الْحَلِيمُ الْحَمِيدُ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ

the Sustainer of all that exists the Ever-Living the Praise worthy the Forbearing one

الْحَفِيفُ الْحَكَمُ الْحَقُّ الْحَسِيبُ

the Sufficer. the True the Judge / the Giver of justice the Care taker / Protector

الرَّقِيبُ الرَّءُوفُ الرَّبُّ

the Rabb & Cherisher the Gracious the One who watches

الرَّفِيقُ الرَّازِقُ الرَّزَّاقُ السَّبُّوحُ السَّيِّرُ السَّمِيعُ

the All-Hearer the One Characterized by concealment the Perfect the All-Provider the Best of sustainers the All-Kind

الْكَرِيمُ

the Most Generous

السَّيِّدُ

the Master

الْعَلِيمُ

the All-Knower

الْخَالِقُ

the Supreme Creator

الشَّهِيدُ

the Witness.

الشَّاكِرُ

the Most appreciative

الشَّاكِرُ

the Recognizer & Rewarder of good

الشَّافِي

the Healer

الْعَظِيمُ

the Most Great

الْعَلِيُّ

the Most High

الطَّيِّبُ

the Pure

الْصَّمَدُ

the Self sufficient

الْكَبِيرُ

the Greatest

الْفَتَّاحُ

the Opener

الْغَنِيُّ

Free of need

الْغَفَّارُ

the Oft-Forgiving

الْغَفُورُ

the Most Forgiving

الْعَفُو

the Oft-Pardoning

الْقَدِيرُ

All Powerful

الْقَادِرُ

All-Capable

الْقَهَّارُ

the Ever-dominating

الْقَاهِرُ

the Omnipotent

الْبَاسِطُ

the Munificent

الْقَابِضُ

the One who withholds

الْقَوِيُّ

the All-Strong

الْقَرِيبُ

the Ever-near

الْمَلِكُ

the King

الْمَجِيدُ

the Glorious

الْمُحْسِنُ

the One who is perfect in goodness

الْمُتَعَالِ

the Transcendent

الْمُجِيبُ

the Responder.

الْمُقِيتُ

the Sustainer

الْمُبِينُ

the Manifest Truth

الْمَتِينُ

the Most Strong

الْمَوْلَى

the Protector

الْمَالِكُ

the Master and Owner of the Dominion

الْمُقْتَدِرُ

the Competent

النَّصِيرُ

the Excellent Helper

الْمُعْطَى

the Giver

الْمَنَّانُ

the Bestower of Favors

الْمُوَخَّرُ

the one who takes (others) backward,

الْمُقَدِّمُ

the one who takes (others) forward,

الْوَاسِعُ

the All-Sufficient

الْوَلِيُّ

the Supporter

الْوِتْرُ

the One (odd)

الْوَّاحِدُ

the One

الْهَادِي

the Guide.

الْوَدُودُ

the Affectionate

الْوَهَّابُ

the Giver of gifts,

الْوَكِيلُ

the Best Disposer of affairs

Du'a for relief from the grief and worry

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ عَبْدُكَ، اِبْنُ عَبْدِكَ، اِبْنُ اَمَتِكَ،

Your she-slave, son of Your he-slave, son of Your slave, Indeed I am O Allah!

نَاصِيَتِيْ بِيَدِكَ، مَاضٍ فِىَّ حُكْمِكَ،

Your command, in me is running is in Your hands, my forelock

عَدْلٌ فِىَّ قَضَاؤُكَ، اَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ،

(which) belongs to You, with every name I ask You is Your decree, about me of justice

سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ، اَوْ اَنْزَلْتَهُ فِى كِتَابِكَ،

in Your book, You sent it down or Yourself, with it You named

اَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ اَحَدًا مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ، اَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ

You kept it exclusively or of Your creation, to anyone or You taught it

فِى عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ، اَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ رَبِيعَ قَلْبِىْ،

of my heart, spring / pleasure the Qur'an that You make with You, in the hidden knowledge

وَنُورَ صَدْرِىْ، وَجَلَاءَ حُزْنِىْ، وَذَهَابَ هَمِّىْ.

my anxiety. and remover of my sorrow, and departure for of my chest, and light

(Musnad Ahmad: 3712, Shaik Albany رحمه الله said it is sahih.)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِّنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ،

and sorrow, from anxiety in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ، وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ،

and cowardice, and miserliness and laziness, and inability

وَضَلَعِ الدِّينِ وَغَلْبَةِ الرِّجَالِ.

(Bukhari: 6369) the people. and (from) overpowering by of debt and (from) the burden

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ،

and laziness, from inability in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ، وَالْهَرَمِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

(Muslim: 2722) and the torment of grave. and old age and miserliness, and cowardice

اللَّهُمَّ فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ، وَكَاشِفَ الْكُرْبِ،

of distress, and the reliever of anxiety, the Remover O Allah!

وَمُجِيبَ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ، وَرَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

and hereafter of the word and the Most benevolent of those forced by necessity, and responder

وَرَحِيمُهُمَا، اِرْحَمْنِي الْيَوْمَ رَحْمَةً وَاسِعَةً

an extended mercy this day Have mercy on me and merciful in both of them,

تُغْنِيَنِي بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ.

(Musannaf Ibn Abi Shaiba: 29866) of those other than Yours. from the mercy with it that You make me free

Du'a in Hard times

اللَّهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ إِلَّا مَا جَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا،

easy, You made it what except Nothing is easy O Allah!

وَأَنْتَ تَجْعَلُ الْحَزْنَ سَهْلًا إِذَا شِئْتَ.

(Ibn Hibban: 974) You will. when easy the tough make and You

When the plan fails

- ▶▶ the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: A strong believer is better and is more lovable to Allah than a weak believer, and there is good in everyone, (but) cherish that which gives you benefit (in the Hereafter) and seek help from Allah and do not lose heart, and if anything (in the form of trouble) comes to you, don't say: If I had not done that, it would not have happened so and so, but say:

قَدَّرَ اللَّهُ وَمَا شَاءَ فَعَلَ.

He did. and what He willed, Allah is decided,

Because (the word) "If" opens the door for the Shaitan. (Muslim: 2664)

قَدَّرَ اللَّهُ can be read as قَدَّرَ اللهُ which means هَذَا قَدَّرَ اللهُ (it was the will of Allah).

What to say if you saw something that you disliked

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ.

(Ibn Majah: 3803) in all circumstances. are due to Allah All praises and thanks

Du'a at uneasiness and anxiety (Restlessness)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ الْحَلِيمُ،

there is no God but Allah, Who is the Magnificent the Ever-Forbearing,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

but Allah, there is no God the magnificent throne. the Rabb of but Allah, there is no God

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبُّ الْأَرْضِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ.

(Bukhari: 6346) of the Noble throne. and the Rabb and the Rabb of the earth, of the heavens the Rabb

اللَّهُمَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَرْجُو، فَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ،

even up to the glimpse of an eye, to my self So do not abandon me I look for, Your mercy O Allah!

وَأَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

(Abu Dawood: 5090) except You. there is no God all of them. my affairs for me and mend (correct)

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا.

(Abu Dawood: 1525) anything. with Him I do not associate is my Rabb, Allah Allah,

Du'a when feeling pain in body

- the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Place your hand at the place where you feel pain in your body and say Bismillah (in the name of Allah) three times and seven times (the following Du'a):

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ وَقَدْرَتِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَجِدُ وَأُحَاذِرُ.

(Muslim: 2202) and I fear. what I feel from the evil of and in His power in Allah I seek refuge

Du'a to become debt-free

اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ،

against Your prohibited things, with Your lawful (Halal things) Suffice me O Allah!

وَأَعِنِّي بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ.

(Tirmidhi: 3563) from all those besides You. with Your grace and make me self sufficient

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ، وَالْعَجْزِ

and inability, and sorrow, from the anxiety in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

وَالْكَسَلِ، وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجَبْنِ، وَضَلَعِ الدِّينِ وَغَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِ.

the people. and (from) overpowering by of debt and (from) the burden and cowardice, and miserliness, and laziness,
(Bukhari: 6369)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ،

of the grave, from the torment in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيْحِ الدَّجَالِ،

of Masih Dajjaal, from the trial in You and I seek refuge

وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ،

and the death, of the life from the trial in You and I seek refuge

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْمَآْثِمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ.

(Muslim: 589) and from the debt. from the sins in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْاَرْضِ

of the earth and the Rabb of the seven Heavens the Rabb O Allah,

وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ، وَرَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

of everything, and the Rabb our Rabb the magnificent throne, and the Rabb of

فَالِقَ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى، وَمُنْزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ

and the Bible of the Torah and the Sender and the seeds, of grains the Splitter

وَالْفُرْقَانِ، اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

of everything from the evil in You I seek refuge and the criterion,

اَنْتَ اَخِذْ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْاَوَّلُ

the First You are O Allah! by its forelocks. are the one who holds (it) You

فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَاَنْتَ الْاٰخِرُ فَلَيْسَ

thus there is none the Last and You are anything, before You thus there is none

بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَاَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, above You thus there is not the Most High & You are anything, after You

وَاَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُوْنَكَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, hidden from You thus there is not the Most Near and You are

أَقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ.

(Muslim: 2713) from poverty. | and relieve us | the debt | from us | Remove

Du'a at the time of paying back the debt

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي أَهْلِكَ وَمَالِكَ،

and (in) your wealth, | in your family | [to] you | May Allah bless

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ السَّلَفِ الْحَمْدُ وَالْأَدَاءُ.

and paying back. | praise and thanks | the reward for lending is only
(Ibn Majah: 2424, Al-Sunan Al-Kubra Lin Nasa'i: 10204)

Du'a at the time of loss or any calamity

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ،

returners. | (are) to Him | and indeed we | belong to Allah | Indeed we

اللَّهُمَّ أَجْرْنِي فِي مُصِيبَتِي وَأَخْلِفْ لِي خَيْرًا مِنْهَا.

(Muslim: 918) than it. | better | for me | and replace (it) | in my hardship | Give me reward | O Allah!

Du'a on seeing an afflicted person

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَافَانِي مِمَّا ابْتَلَاكَ بِهِ،

which afflicted You | from that | has protected me | who | are due to Allah | All praises and thanks

وَفَضَّلَنِي عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ تَفْضِيلًا.

(with a clear) preference. | He created | of those | over many | and preferred me
(Tirmidhi: 3431)

Du'a at the time of confusion لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (Bukhari: 3346)

Du'a at the time of Anger

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

(Bukhari: 3346) the rejected one / outcast. | from Shaitan | in Allah | I seek refuge

Du'a at the time of meeting an enemy & the people in power

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ،

against them (their throats), | we make You (a shield) | Indeed we | O Allah!

وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ

(Abu Dawood: 1537) from their mischiefs / evils. | in You | and we seek refuge

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ عِزُّي وَأَنْتَ نَصِيرِي،

are my supporter, and You are my arm You O Allah!

بِكَ أَجُولُ وَبِكَ أَصُولُ وَبِكَ أَقَاتِلُ.

I fight. and with Your support I attack and with Your support I get around (roam) with Your help

(Abu Dawood: 2632)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ.

Disposer of affairs. and what a superb Allah is sufficient for us (Bukhari: 4563)

Du'a when you fear the tyrant ruler

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ،

the magnificent throne, and the Rabb of the seven Heavens the Rabb of O Allah,

كُنْ لِي جَارًا مِنْ فُلَانٍ بَنِي فُلَانٍ

against so and so... (take his name here) protector fo me become

وَأَحْزَابِهِ مِنْ خَلَائِقِكَ، أَنْ يَفْرُطَ

does excess (for) that amongst Your Creations, and their allies

عَلَيَّ أَحَدٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَوْ يَطْغَى،

transgresses. or among them anyone against me

عِزَّ جَارِكَ وَجَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ، وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

except You. and there is no God and Your praise is great, Your refuge is strong (Al-Adab Al-Mufrad: 707)

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَعَزُّ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ جَمِيعًا،

all of them, than His Creations is mightier Allah Allah is the greatest

اللَّهُ أَعَزُّ مِمَّا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ،

and I am watchful of, I am scared of than what is mightier Allah

وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، الْمُمْسِكِ

the one who holds but He, there is no God who in Allah and I seek refuge

السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ أَنْ يَقَعْنَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ،

with His permission, except on the earth they fall down (lest) that the seven Heavens

مِنْ شَرِّ عَبْدِكَ فَلَانٍ وَجُنُودِهِ وَأَتْبَاعِهِ

and from his followers | and from his army | of Your so and so slave | from the evil

وَأَشْيَاعِهِ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ، اللَّهُمَّ كُنْ لِي

for me | Become | O Allah! | and among the human beings, | among the Jinns | and from his companions

جَارًا مِّنْ شَرِّهِمْ، وَجَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ وَعَزَّ جَارُكَ،

Your protection, | and strong is | Your praise | and great is | from their evils, | a protector (neighbor)

وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ.

other than You. | and there is no God | Your name, | and blessed is

Recite this 3 Times. (Al-Adab Al-Mufrad: 707)

Du'a to seek the protection of Allah

اللَّهُمَّ وَاقِيَةً كَوَاقِيَةَ الْوَلِيدِ.

(Musnad Shahab: 1368) | of a new born | like the protection | Protect me | O Allah!

Du'a to seek strength, honor and wealth

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقَوِّنِي،

so give me strength, | weak | Indeed I am | O Allah!

وَأِنِّي ذَلِيلٌ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَأِنِّي فَقِيرٌ فَأَغْنِنِي.

so make me self sufficient | needy | and Indeed I am | so honor me, | humiliated | and Indeed I am

(Al-Mu'jam Al-Ausat: 6759)

Du'a while fearing an attack from enemy

اللَّهُمَّ ابْسُطْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ، وَرَحْمَتِكَ، وَفَضْلِكَ،

and from Your grace, | and from Your mercy, | from Your blessings, | over us | Spread | O Allah!

وَرَزْقِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النِّعَمَ الْمُقِيمَ،

(that is) Ever-lasting, | Bliss (delight) | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah! | and from Your provision.

الَّذِي لَا يَحُولُ وَلَا يَزُولُ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah! | and will not end. | will not change | which

النَّعِيمَ يَوْمَ الْعَيْلَةِ، وَالْأَمْنَ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ

Indeed I | O Allah! | on the day of fear, | and security | on the day of poverty, | the bliss

عَابِدُكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اَعْطَيْتَنَا وَشَرِّ مَا مَنَعْتَ،

that You have stopped. | and from the evil of | that You have given us | from the evil of | in You | seeking refuge

اَللّٰهُمَّ حَبِّبْ اِلَيْنَا الْاِيْمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِى قُلُوْبِنَا،

in our hearts, | and adorn it | the Iman (belief), | to us | Make dear | O Allah!

وَكْرِهْ اِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوْقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ،

and the disobedience, | and the defiance | the disbelief | for us | and make hateful

وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِيْنَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ،

as Muslims, | Cause us to die | O Allah! | among the guided ones, | and make us

وَاَحْيَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ، وَالْحَقْنَا بِالصَّالِحِيْنَ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا مَفْتُوْنِيْنَ.

and not those under trial. | not with humiliated once | with the righteous people | and join us | as Muslims, | and make us live

(Musnad Ahmad: 15066)

Du'a for the enemy's defeat

اَللّٰهُمَّ مُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابِ، سَرِيْعَ الْحِسَابِ،

in taking account, | Swift | Book, | Revealer of the | O Allah!

اهْزِمِ الْاَحْزَابَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْزِمْهُمْ وَزَلِّزْلَهُمْ.

and shake them. | defeat them | O Allah! | the (opposing) allies. | defeat

(Muslim: 1742)

Du'as to escape from evil and seeking good

Du'a to seek refuge from the evil / mischief of the people

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَكْفِنِيْهِمْ بِمَا شِئْتَ.

(Muslim: 3005) You like. | with what | Protect me from them | O Allah!

To seek refuge from the evil of own-self

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِىْ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ

and from the evil | of my ears, | from the evil | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

بَصْرِىْ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ لِّسَانِىْ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ قَلْبِىْ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَنِّىْ.

of my ill desires. | and from the evil | of my heart, | and from the evil | of my tongue, | and from the evil | of my eyes,

(Abu Dawood: 1551, Nasa'i: 5456)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِّىْ خَطِيْئَتِىْ وَجَهْلِىْ وَاِسْرَافِىْ

and my extravagance | & my ignorance | my errors | Forgive me | O Allah!

فِىْ اَمْرِىْ وَمَا اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ بِهِ مَنِىْ،

than me, | of that | more aware | You are | and what | In my affairs

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِّىْ جِدِّىْ وَهَزْلِىْ، وَخَطِىْىْ وَعَمْدِىْ،

& my deliberate intentions, | and my faults | and my fun, | my seriousness | Forgive me | O Allah!

وَكُلِّىْ ذٰلِكَ عِنْدِىْ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِّىْ

Forgive me | O Allah! | from me, | that is | and all

مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا اَخَّرْتُ، وَمَا اَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا اَعْلَنْتُ،

and what I did in public | and what I did privately | and what I committed after, | what I sent forth

وَمَا اَسْرَفْتُ وَمَا اَعْلَمُ بِهِ مَنِىْ،

than me, | of it | You are more aware | and what | and what I did in excess

اَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَاَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ، وَاَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

All-powerful. | over every thing | and You are | and You are the one who takes (others) backward, | You are the one who takes (others) forward

(Bukhari: 2398, Muslim: 2719)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ

from the evil of | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ

I did not commit. | what | and from the evil of | what I have committed
(Muslim: 2716)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ، وَالْبُخْلِ

and miserliness | and laziness, | from the inability | I seek refuge in You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَالْهَرَمِ، وَالْقَسْوَةِ وَالْغَفْلَةِ، وَالذِّلَّةِ وَالْمَسْكِنَةِ،

and destitution, | and disgrace | and heedlessness, | and cruelty / hard heartedness | and old age,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَالْكَفْرِ، وَالشِّرْكِ وَالنِّفَاقِ،

and hypocrisy, | and shirk (associating partners with Allah) | and disbelief, | from poverty | and I seek refuge in You

وَالسُّمْعَةِ وَالرِّيَاءِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الصَّمَمِ وَالْبَكَمِ،

and dumbness, | from deafness | and I seek refuge in You | and show-off, | and want of fame (reputation)

وَالْجُنُونِ وَالْبَرَصِ وَالْجَذَامِ وَسَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ.

and all bad diseases. | and leprosy | and leukoderma* | and madness

(Sahih Ibn Hibban: 1023)

*Leukoderma (برص): A disease in which white/black/red spots appear on body.

Du'a to save oneself from ill-fate & calamities

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ،

from the difficulties of severe calamities, | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَدَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ، وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ، وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ.

of the enemies, | and malicious joy | the decree | and evil of | misfortunes, | and attacks of
(Bukhari: 6616)

Du'as upon committing the Sin

- the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: When a servant (of Allah) commits a sin, and (feels guilty and) then performs ablution well, and then gets up and prays two rak'ah, and asks pardon of Allah, Allah pardons him. (Abu Dawood: 1521)

NOTE: Sincerity is the condition for the acceptance of repentance. It means you have to:

- B** Stop committing the sin for which repentance is sought.

- C Have regret for the sin.
 - D Have a strong commitment not to repeat the same in future.
 - E If the sin is related to a person, compensate him for the loss.
- (Riyadh us Saliheen - Chapter Tawbah)

Du'as when you get doubts in your faith

- ▶▶ Seek refuge in Allah (ﷻ).
- ▶▶ Stop / Avoid those acts wherein you get doubt. (Bukhari: 3276)
- ▶▶ and recite these words. (Muslim: 134)

اٰمَنْتُ	بِاللهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ.
I believed	in Allah	and in His Messengers.

After reciting above words, Read the following:

هُوَ	الْأَوَّلُ	وَالْآخِرُ	وَالظَّاهِرُ
He	is the First	and the Last	the Clear
وَالْبَاطِنُ	وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ.		
and the Hidden,	and He is	of everything	All-Knowing.

(Surah Hadeed: 03, Abu Dawood: 5110)

Du'a to remain safe from Shirk

اَللّٰهُمَّ	اِنِّىْ	اَعُوْذُ	بِكَ	اَنْ اُشْرِكَ	بِكَ
O Allah!	Indeed I	I seek refuge	in You	that I associate any partner	to You
وَاَنَا اَعْلَمُ،	وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ	لِمَا	لَا اَعْلَمُ.		
while I	know it,	and I beg pardon of You	for that (sins)	that I don't know.	(Al-Adab Al-Mufrad: 716)

Du'a to be steadfast (firm) in belief and Deen

يَا مُقَلِّبَ	الْقُلُوبِ	ثَبِّتْ	قَلْبِيْ	عَلَى دِيْنِكَ.
O the one who turns	the hearts!	Make steadfast	my heart	on Your religion.
اَللّٰهُمَّ	مُصَرِّفَ	الْقُلُوبِ،	صَرِّفْ	قُلُوبَنَا
O Allah,	the controller	of hearts!	Turn	our hearts
				on Your obedience.

(Muslim: 2655)

اَللّٰهُمَّ	اَعْطِنِيْ	اِيْمَانًا	صَادِقًا،
O Allah!	Grant me	a belief	(which is) true,

وَيَقِينًا لَيْسَ بَعْدَهُ كُفْرٌ،

and a certainty (that there) is not after it any disbelief,

وَرَحْمَةً أَنَالُ بِهَا شَرَفَ كَرَامَتِكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

and the mercy through which I may attain the Honor of Your dignity in this world and in the hereafter.

This is a long Du'a approved by the Prophet (ﷺ) and he used to recite it in between Fardh & Sunnah of Salat-ul-Fajr. (Sahih Ibn Khuzaimah: 1054)

Du'a to gain piety

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّ اَتِ نَفْسِيْ تَقْوَاهَا، وَرَزَكْهَا

O Allah! Grant me to my soul its righteousness, and make it pure,

اَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا، اَنْتَ وَلِيِّهَا وَمَوْلَاهَا.

You alone are the best who makes it pure, You are its guardian and its protecting friend. (Muslim: 2722)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدٰی وَالتُّقٰی وَالْعَفَافَ وَالْغِنٰی.

O Allah! Indeed I ask You guidance and piety and chastity and self sufficiency (contentment).

(Muslim: 2721)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِهْدِنِیْ وَسَدِّدْنِیْ،

O Allah! Guide me and set me right,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدٰی وَالسَّدَادَ.

O Allah! Indeed I ask You guidance and adhering to the straight path.

(Muslim: 2725)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ اَخْشَاكَ حَتّٰی كَاْنِیْ

O Allah! Make me that I fear You till (I reach a level) as if I

اَرَاكَ اَبَدًا حَتّٰی اَلْفَاكَ،

see You forever till I meet You.

وَأَسْعِدْنِیْ بِتَقْوَاكَ، وَلَا تُشْقِنِیْ بِمَعْصِيَّتِكَ،

and make me righteous with Your piety, and make me not wretched with Your disobedience,

وَخِرْ لِّیْ فِیْ قَضَايْكَ، وَبَارِكْ لِّیْ فِیْ قَدْرِكَ،

& select good for me In Your decree, and grant me blessings in Your destiny,

حَتَّى لَا أُحِبَّ تَعْجِيلَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ، وَلَا تَأْخِيرَ مَا عَجَّلْتَ،

what You have hastened,

and not delay

what You have delayed,

to have it in haste

I do not like

till

وَاجْعَلْ غَنَائِي فِي نَفْسِي، وَأَمْتِعْنِي بِسَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي،

and by my sight,

by my hearing

and benefit me

in my heart,

my contentment

and make

وَاجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَ مِنِّي، وَأَنْصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَنِي،

whoever oppressed me,

against

and help me

from me,

heir

& make them both

وَأَرِنِي فِيهِ ثَأْرِي، وَأَقِرَّ بِذَلِكَ عَيْنِي.

my eyes.

through it

and cool

in it my retaliation,

and show me

(Al-Mu'jam Al-Ausat: 6131)

Du'a to seek Allah's mercy and Love

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ، وَحُبَّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ،

the one who loves You

and the love of

Your love

I ask You

Indeed I

O Allah!

وَالْعَمَلِ الَّذِیْ یُبْلِغُنِیْ حُبَّكَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ

Your love

Make

O Allah!

Your love.

make me reach

that

and the deeds

اَحَبَّ اِلَیَّ مِنْ نَفْسِیْ وَاهْلِیْ وَمِنْ الْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3490) cold water.

and than

and my family

than myself

to me

more beloved

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِكَ

from near You

the mercy

I ask You

Indeed I

O Allah!

تَهْدِیْ بِهَا قَلْبِیْ، وَتَجْمَعُ بِهَا شَمْلِیْ،

my scattered tasks

by it

and You assemble

my heart,

with it

You guide

وَتَلْمُ بِهَا شَعْنِیْ، وَتَرُدُّ بِهَا الْغَىَّ،

the error,

by it

& You remove

my dispersed affair

by it

and bring together

وَتُصْلِحْ بِهَا دِیْنِیْ، وَتَحْفَظْ بِهَا غَائِبِیْ،

my hidden (tasks),

by it

and You safeguard

my religion

by it

and You correct

وَتَرْفَعْ بِهَا شَاهِدِیْ، وَتُزَكِّیْ بِهَا عَمَلِیْ،

my deed

by it

and You purify

my present (tasks)

by it

and You raise

وَتُبَيِّضُ بِهَا وَجْهِي، وَتُلْهِمْنِي بِهَا رُشْدِي،

my guidance by it and You inspire me my face by it and You enlighten

وَتَعْصِمْنِي بِهَا مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ.

from every evil. by it and You protect me

This is a long Du'a approved by the Prophet SAS and he used to recite this in between Fardh & Sunnah of Salat-ul-Fajr. (Sahih Ibn Khuzaimah: 1054)

Du'a to receive all good in this world and all good in hereafter

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَصْلِحْ لِيْ دِيْنِيْ الَّذِيْ هُوَ عِصْمَةٌ

the Protector which is my religion for me Set right O Allah!

اَمْرِيْ وَاَصْلِحْ لِيْ دُنْيَايَ الَّتِيْ فِيْهَا مَعَاشِيْ،

is my living, in which my world for me and set right of my affairs

وَاَصْلِحْ لِيْ اٰخِرَتِيْ الَّتِيْ فِيْهَا مَعَادِيْ،

is my return, in which my hereafter for me and set right

وَاجْعَلِ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِّيْ فِيْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ،

in every good deed, to get more for me the life and make

وَاجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِّيْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ.

(Muslim: 2720) from every evil. relief for me the death and make

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ، عَاجِلِهِ

it's urgent part (in this world) all of it, from the good I ask You Indeed I O Allah!

وَاجِلِهِ، مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ اَعْلَمْ،

I did not know, & what from it what I knew and its late part (in the hereafter),

وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ، عَاجِلِهِ

its urgent part (in this world) all of it, from the evil in You and I seek refuge

وَاجِلِهِ، مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ اَعْلَمْ،

I did not know. & what from it what I knew and its late part (in the hereafter),

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ عَبْدُكَ وَنَبِيُّكَ،

and Your Prophet, Your slave what asked from You from the good of I ask You Indeed I O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَاذَ بِهِ عَبْدُكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ.

and Your Prophet.	Your slave	from it	what is sought refuge	from the evil	in You	and I seek refuge
-------------------	------------	---------	-----------------------	---------------	--------	-------------------

(Ibn Majah: 3846, Musnad Ahmad: 25533)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ، وَخَيْرَ الدُّعَاءِ،

and the best of supplication,	the best of asking	I ask You	Indeed I	O Allah!
-------------------------------	--------------------	-----------	----------	----------

وَخَيْرَ النَّجَاحِ، وَخَيْرَ الْعَمَلِ، وَخَيْرَ الثَّوَابِ، وَخَيْرَ الْحَيَاةِ،

and the best of life	and the best of reward,	and the best of deeds	and the best of success,
----------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

وَخَيْرَ الْمَمَاتِ، وَثَبَّتْنِيْ وَثَقَّلْ مَوَازِيْنِيْ، وَحَقَّقْ اِيْمَانِيْ،

my belief,	& make firm	my scales,	and make heavy	& make me steadfast	and the best of death,
------------	-------------	------------	----------------	---------------------	------------------------

وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَاتِيْ، وَتَقَبَّلْ صَلَاتِيْ، وَاعْفِرْ

and forgive	my salah,	and accept	my ranks,	and raise
-------------	-----------	------------	-----------	-----------

خَطِيْئَتِيْ، وَاَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ،

in [from] Paradise,	(that are) high	grades	and I ask You	my sins,
---------------------	-----------------	--------	---------------	----------

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ فَوَاحِ الْخَيْرِ

the good	the openings of	I ask You	Indeed I	O Allah!
----------	-----------------	-----------	----------	----------

وَحَوَاتِمَهُ وَجَوَامِعَهُ، وَأَوَّلَهُ وَظَاهِرَهُ وَبَاطِنَهُ،

and it's hidden,	and it's apparent	and it's beginning	and its comprehensive (aspects)	and its endings
------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------

وَالدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، اٰمِيْنَ.

Ameen.	in the Heaven	(which are) high	and the grades
--------	---------------	------------------	----------------

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا اَتٰى،

to which I come,	the good	I ask You	Indeed I	O Allah!
------------------	----------	-----------	----------	----------

وَخَيْرَ مَا اَفْعَلُ، وَخَيْرَ مَا اَعْمَلُ، وَخَيْرَ مَا بَطْنُ،

what is hidden	and the good of	what I act upon,	and the good of	what I do,	and the good of
----------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	------------	-----------------

وَخَيْرَ مَا ظَهَرَ، وَالِدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، اٰمِيْنَ.

Ameen.	in the heaven,	(which are) high	and the ranks	what is apparent,	and the good of
--------	----------------	------------------	---------------	-------------------	-----------------

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تَرْفَعَ ذِكْرِيْ،

my remembrance, that You raise I ask You Indeed I O Allah!

وَتَضَعْ وَزْرِيْ، وَتُصْلِحْ اَمْرِيْ، وَتُطَهِّرْ قَلْبِيْ،

my heart, and You purify my affair, and You set right my burden, and You remove

وَتُحَصِّنَ فَرْجِيْ، وَتُنَوِّرَ لِيْ قَلْبِيْ، وَتَغْفِرَ لِيْ ذَنْبِيْ،

my sins, and You forgive for me my heart, and You enlighten for me my private parts, and You safeguard

وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، اٰمِيْنَ.

Ameen. in the Heaven of high ranks and I ask You

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُبَارِكَ لِيْ فِيْ نَفْسِيْ،

in my self, for me that You bless I ask You Indeed I O Allah!

وَفِيْ سَمْعِيْ، وَفِيْ بَصَرِيْ، وَفِيْ رُوْحِيْ، وَفِيْ خَلْقِيْ، وَفِيْ خُلُقِيْ،

and in my character, and in my body, and in my spirit, and in my sight, and in my hearing,

وَفِيْ اَهْلِيْ، وَفِيْ مَحْيَايْ، وَفِيْ مَمَاتِيْ، وَفِيْ عَمَلِيْ،

and in my deeds, and in my death, and in my living, and in my family,

فَتَقَبَّلْ حَسَنَاتِيْ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ.

in the Heaven. of high ranks and I ask You my good deeds, so accept

(Mustadrak Hakim: 1845)

For the benefit of our own-self:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ نَفْسًا بِكَ مُطْمَئِنَّةً، تُؤْمِنُ

that believes contented with You a soul I ask You Indeed I O Allah!

بِلِقَائِكَ، وَتَرْضَى بِقَضَائِكَ، وَتَقْنَعُ بِعَطَائِكَ.

on Your giving. and is content by Your decree and which is satisfied in meeting with You

(Al-Mu'jam Al-Kabeer: 7490)

To escape from humiliation in this world and Hereafter

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَحْسِنْ عَاقِبَتَنَا فِيْ الْاُمُوْر كُلِّهَا،

all of them, in matters our end Make good O Allah!

وَأَجْرُنَا مِنْ خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ.

(Musnad Ahmad: 17176) and the punishment of hereafter. | from the humiliation of world | and save us

To asking for Heaven and get protection from Hell fire

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَا قَرَّبَ اِلَيْهَا

to it | and what makes close | of Heaven | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

مِنْ قَوْلٍ اَوْ عَمَلٍ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ

from the fire | in You | and I seek refuge | action, | or | from saying

وَمَا قَرَّبَ اِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ اَوْ عَمَلٍ،

action, | or | from saying | to it | and what makes close

وَاَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ كُلَّ قَضَاءٍ

judgment | every | You make | that | and I ask You

قَضِيَّتِهٖ لِيْ خَيْرًا.

a good one. | for me | You decreed it

(Ibn Majah: 3846, Musnad Ahmad: 25533)

اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَا الْحَبْلِ الشَّدِيْدِ، وَالْاَمْرِ الرَّشِيْدِ، اَسْأَلُكَ

I ask You | and the guided affairs! | the Possessor of strong rope, | O Allah,

الْاَمْنِ يَوْمَ الْوَعِيْدِ، وَالْجَنَّةَ يَوْمَ الْخُلُوْدِ

on the day of eternity | and paradise | on the day of threat, | the security

مَعَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ الشُّهُوْدِ، الرَّكْعِ السُّجُوْدِ،

those who prostrate, | those who bow down, | those who witness, | with the near-ones

اَلْمُوْفِيْنَ بِالْعُهُوْدِ، اِنَّكَ رَحِيْمٌ وَّدُوْدٌ،

Loving, | Merciful, | Indeed You are | the covenants, | those who fulfil

وَاَنْتَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تُرِيْدُ.

what You wish. | do | and You

This is a long Du'a approved by the Prophet (SAS) and he used to recite this in between Fardh & Sunnah of Salat-ul-Fajr. (Sahih Ibn Khuzaimah: 1054)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ خَلَاصًا مِنَ النَّارِ سَالِمًا،

unscathed, | from the fire, | deliverance | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَدْخِلْنِي

الْجَنَّةَ

أَمِنًا.

and enter me

in Paradise

with security.

(Al-Mu'jam Al-Kabeer: 19225)

To seek the company of the Prophet ﷺ in akhirah

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا لَا يَزِيدُكَ، وَنَعِيمًا

O Allah! Indeed I I ask You a belief that does not go back and a bliss

لَا يَنْفَدُ، وَمُرَافَقَةً مُحَمَّدٍ فِي أَعْلَىٰ جَنَّةِ الْخُلْدِ.

that does not end and the company of Muhammad ﷺ in high rank eternal Heaven. (Sahih Ibn Hibban: 1970)

To seek the company of the Prophet ﷺ & Martyrs in akhirah

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْفَوْزَ عِنْدَ الْقَضَاءِ،

O Allah! Indeed I I ask You the success at the time of judgment,

وَنُزْلَ الشُّهَدَاءِ، وَعَيْشَ السُّعْدَاءِ،

and the accommodation of the martyrs, and the life of the fortunate ones

وَمُرَافَقَةَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ، وَالنَّصْرَ عَلَى الْأَعْدَاءِ،

and the company of the Prophets, and the victory against the enemies.

This is a long Du'a approved by the Prophet (SAS) and he used to recite this in between Fardh & Sunnah of Salat-ul-Fajr. (Sahih Ibn Khuzaimah: 1054)

Du'a when hearing the rooster in the morning

Abu Hurairah reported the Prophet (May peace be upon him) as saying: When you hear the cocks crowing, ask Allah for some of His grace, for they have seen an angel; but when you hear an ass braying, seek refuge in Allah from the devil, for it has seen the devil. (Abu Dawood: 5102)

You can seek His seek in different ways. For example, you can say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ.

O Allah! Indeed I I ask You of Your Grace grace/refuge (bounty).

Du'a on hearing the barking of a dog or braying of a donkey

▶▶ the Prophet ﷺ said: When you hear the barking of dogs and the braying of asses at night, seek refuge in Allah, for they see which you do not see. (Abu Dawood: 5103)

You can seek refuge in different ways. For example, you can say:

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

I seek refuge in Allah from the Shaitan the rejected one / outcast. (Abu Dawood: 5102, 5103)

Du'as for meetings & gatherings

Saying Salam to everybody (Right of the Muslim - 1)

- ▶▶ the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: You shall not enter Paradise so long as you do not affirm belief (in all those things which are the articles of faith) and you will not believe as long as you do not love one another. Should I not direct you to a thing which, if you do, will foster love amongst you: Spread the greetings among you (by saying as-salamu alaikum) (Muslim: 54)
- ▶▶ Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr: A person asked Allah's Messenger ﷺ. "What (sort of) deeds in or (what qualities of) Islam are good?" He replied, "To feed (the poor) and greet those whom you know and those whom you don't know." (In Bukhari, 28)
- ▶▶ A man asked the Prophet ﷺ "What sort of deeds or (what qualities of) Islam are good?" the Prophet ﷺ replied, 'To feed (the poor) and greet those whom you know and those whom you do not know (Bukhari: 12)

The words used in Islamic Greetings

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

(Abu Dawood: 5195, Tirmidhi: 2689)

and His blessings
(upon you).

and the mercy of
Allah

upon you

Peace be

Answering the greeting of a disbeliever

- ▶▶ the Prophet ﷺ said, "When the people of Book greet you then say: **وَعَلَيْكُمْ**, And upon You too." (Bukhari: 6258)

The etiquette of praising a fellow Muslim

- ▶▶ Abd al-Rahman bin Abu Bakra reported on the authority of his father that a person praised another person in the presence of Allah's Apostle ﷺ whereupon he said: Woe be to thee, you have broken the neck of your friend, you have broken the neck of your friend (he said this twice). If one of you has to praise his friend at all, he should say: I think (him to be) so and Allah knows it well and I do not know the secret of the heart and Allah knows the destined end, and I cannot testify his purity against Allah but (the person appears) to be so and so. (Muslim: 3000)

Upon hearing our own praises

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا يَقُولُونَ، وَاعْفُرْ لِي
O Allah! Don't take me to task for what they say, and forgive me

مَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ، (وَاجْعَلْنِي خَيْرًا مِّمَّا يَظُنُّونَ).
for what they do not know, and make me better than what they think (of me).
the words in bracket are carried by Baihaqi from Shuab Al-Iman. (Al-Adab Al-Mufrad: 761, Shuab Al-Iman: 4876)

To avoid grandeur and pride

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي شَكُورًا، وَاجْعَلْنِي صَبُورًا،
O Allah! Make me more thankful, and make me more forbearing (Patient),

وَاجْعَلْنِي فِي عَيْنِي صَغِيرًا، وَفِي أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ كَبِيرًا.
(Musnad Bazzar: 4439) and make me small, in my eyes and in the eyes of people great.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مُوجِبَاتِ رَحْمَتِكَ،
O Allah! Indeed I ask you that which incites Your Mercy

وَعَزَائِمِ مَغْفِرَتِكَ، وَالسَّلَامَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ إِثْمٍ، وَالْغَنِيمَةَ
and the means of Your forgiveness, and the safety and the benefit from every sin,

مِنْ كُلِّ بَرٍّ، وَالْفَوْزَ بِالْجَنَّةِ، وَالنَّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ.
from every good deed, and success through Heaven, and save from the hell fire.
(Mustadrak Hakim: 29)

For the person who loves you

Say this to the person whom you love:

إِنِّي أَحْبَبُكَ فِي اللَّهِ
Indeed I love you for Allah

The other person's reply should be:

أَحَبَّكَ الَّذِي أَحَبَّبَنِي لَهُ.
May He (Allah) love you the one who you loved me for Him.

Narrated Anas ibn Malik: A man was with the Prophet ﷺ and a man passed by him and said: Messenger of Allah! I love this man. the Messenger of Allah ﷺ then asked: Have you informed him? He replied: No. He said: Inform him. He then went to him and said: I love you for Allah's sake. He replied: May He for Whose sake you love me love you.

(Abu Dawood: 5125)

Du'a to protect from Nifaq (Hypocrisy) & evil attitudes

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّقَاقِ وَالنِّفَاقِ وَسُوءِ الْأَخْلَاقِ.

manners (characters). | and evil of | and hypocrisy | from opposing the truth | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!
(Sunan Nasa'i: 5471)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ

in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

مِنْ مُنْكَرَاتِ الْأَخْلَاقِ وَالْأَعْمَالِ وَالْأَهْوَاءِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3591) | and evil desires. | and of actions | from the evil of morals

Du'a to avoid betrayal

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُوعِ فَإِنَّهُ بَيْسُ الضَّجِيعِ،

companion, | bad | because certainly it is | from hunger | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّهَا بَيْسُ الْبِطَانَةِ.

hidden (trait). | a evil | because certainly it is | from the treachery | in You | and I seek refuge
(Abu Dawood: 1547, Nasa'i: 5468)

Du'a to avoid bad friends & companions

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ،

(who is) bad, | from a neighbor | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَمِنْ زَوْجٍ تُشَيِّبُنِي قَبْلَ الْمَشَيْبِ، وَمِنْ وَلَدٍ

and from the son | before the old age | (who) makes me old | & from the spouse

يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ رَبًّا، وَمِنْ مَالٍ يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ عَذَابًا،

a punishment, | for me | that becomes | and from the wealth | a master, | on me | who becomes

وَمِنْ خَلِيلٍ مَّاكِرٍ عَيْنُهُ تَرَانِي وَقَلْبُهُ يَرَعَانِي.

watches me (with bad intent). | and whose heart | looks at me | whose eye | who is a cheater | and from a friend
(Tabarani: 1339)

Du'a for protection from bad times & bad neighbor

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ يَوْمِ السُّوءِ،

from the bad day, | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَمِنْ لَيْلَةِ الشَّوْءِ، وَمِنْ سَاعَةِ الشَّوْءِ، وَمِنْ صَاحِبِ الشَّوْءِ،

and from bad companion

and from bad hours,

and from the bad night,

وَمِنْ جَارِ الشَّوْءِ، فِي دَارِ الْمَقَامَةِ.

in the dwelling place.

and from bad neighbor,

(Al-Mu'jam Al-Kabeer: 14243)

For the one who supplicates for our Maghfirah (forgiving)

►► the Prophet ﷺ said, "Whoever says غُفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكَ (May Allah forgive you), reply him وَلَكَ (and May Allah forgive you too)." (Al-sunan Al-Kubra lin-Nasa'i: 10254)

For the one who asks Allah's blessings for you

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ

in you

May Allah Bless

On hearing the Du'a for Blessings

وَفِيكَ بَارَكَ اللَّهُ.

may Allah Bless.

and in you also

(Sharah Sahih Al-Adab-ul-Mufrad Lil Albani: 848)

For the one who treats you with good manners

وَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا.

better.

and may Allah reward you

(Tirmidhi: 2035, Sahih Al-Jami' Al-Sagheer: 6368)

For the one who spends wealth

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي أَهْلِكَ وَمَالِكَ.

(Bukhari: 2049)

and in your wealth.

in your family

you

May Allah Bless

For the one who has cursed or harmed others

اللَّهُمَّ فَأَيُّمَا مُؤْمِنٍ سَبَبْتُهُ

I cursed him

believer

(to) any of the

O Allah!

فَاجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ قُرْبَةً إِلَيْكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ.

on the day of resurrection.

to You

(a means of) closeness

for him

it

so make

these are reported in Muslim: فَاجْعَلْهَا لَهُ زَكَاةً وَرَحْمَةً Make it a source of purification and mercy for him.

Abu Huraira reported Allah's Messenger ﷺ as saying: O Allah, I am a human being and for any person amongst Muslims upon whom I hurl malediction or invoke curse or give him whipping make it a source of purity and mercy. (Muslim: 2601)

In the Majlis (Meeting)

- Abdullah Bin Umar رضي الله عنه narrates, “In one sitting of the Messenger of Allah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم, one could count that he said a hundred times, before he would get up (the following):

رَبِّ	اغْفِرْ لِي	وَتُبْ	عَلَيَّ،
O my Rabb!	Forgive me	and pardon	Me,
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ	التَّوَّابُ	الْغَفُورُ.	
indeed You are	the Oft-Pardoning,	the Oft-Forgiving.	(Tirmidhi: 3434)

Du'a at the end of Majlis (Meeting)

- Mother of Believers, Hazrat Ayesha رضي الله عنها narrates that the Messenger of Allah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم used to conclude with *the following words* when he صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم used to sit in a gathering, or recite the Noble Quran or when used to pray salah:
- Abu Hurairah narrated that the Messenger of Allah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم said: Whoever sits in a sitting and engages in much empty, meaningless speech and then says the following before getting from that sitting of his:

سُبْحَانَكَ	اللَّهُمَّ	وَبِحَمْدِكَ،	أَشْهَدُ	أَنْ
Glory be to You	O Allah	& with Your praise,	I bear witness	that
لَا إِلَهَ	إِلَّا أَنْتَ،	أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ	وَأَتُوبُ	إِلَيْكَ.
there is no God	but You,	I ask Your forgiveness	and I return in repentance	to You.

whatever occurred in that sitting would be forgiven for him.

(Tirmidhi: 3433, Al-Sunan Al-Kubra Lin-Nasa'i: 10259)

Du'as about Marriage and children

Du'a for congratulating the Bride & the Groom

بَارَكَ اللهُ لَكَ وَبَارَكَ عَلَيْكَ وَجَمَعَ بَيْنَكُمَا فِي خَيْرٍ.

in all good.	(between) both of you	and combine	upon you	and send blessings	you	May Allah Bless
--------------	-----------------------	-------------	----------	--------------------	-----	-----------------

(Abu Dawood: 2130)

On the first meeting with wife

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا

the good of it	I ask You	Indeed I	O Allah!
----------------	-----------	----------	----------

وَحَيْرٍ مَا جَبَلْتَهَا عَلَيْهِ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ

in You	and I seek refuge	towards [it],	what you have made her inclined	and the good of
--------	-------------------	---------------	---------------------------------	-----------------

مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ مَا جَبَلْتَهَا عَلَيْهِ.

(Abu Dawood: 2160, Ibn Majah: 2252)

towards [it].	what you have made her inclined	and the evil of	from its evil
---------------	---------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

Before sleeping together

بِسْمِ اللهِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ جَنِّبْنَا الشَّيْطَانَ وَجَبِّبِ الشَّيْطَانَ مَا رَزَقْتَنَا.

from what You give to us.	the Shaitan	and keep away	from Shaitan	Protect us	O Allah!	In the name of Allah
---------------------------	-------------	---------------	--------------	------------	----------	----------------------

(Bukhari: 6388)

After sleeping together

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْ لِلشَّيْطَانِ فِيْمَا رَزَقْتَنِيْ نَصِيْبًا.

any share.	in that You give me	for Shaitan	Do not make	O Allah!
------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	----------

(Musannaf Ibn Abi Shaiba: 30353)

On greeting of a new born

بَارَكَ اللهُ لَكَ وَبَارَكَ فِي الْمَوْهُُوْبِ لَكَ،

to you,	in what is given	you	May Allah bless
---------	------------------	-----	-----------------

وَشَكَرْتَ الْوَاهِبِ، وَبَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ، وَرُزِقْتَ بِرَّهْ.

with his dutifulness.	and may you be blessed	his / her youth,	and may he reach	to the Giver	and you thank
-----------------------	------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------

In response to the congratulations, one can say:

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ، وَبَارَكَ عَلَيْكَ، وَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ

and may Allah reward you | upon you too, | and bestow blessings | you, | May Allah Bless

خَيْرًا، وَرَزَقَكَ اللَّهُ مِثْلَهُ، وَأَجْرَلْ ثَوَابَكَ.

your rewards. | and increase much | (a child) like him, | and may Allah grant you | the best,
(Al-Adhkar Lin-Nawawy Page: 349, Tohfatul Maudud Page: 52, Al-Mughni Li Ibn Qudamah: 126/11)

For giving the children in the refuge of Allah

►► the Messenger of Allah ﷺ used to give Hazrat Hasan & Hussain عليه السلام in refuge of Allah with these words:

أُعِيذُكُمَا بِاللَّهِ الْتَّامَّةِ، بِكَلِمَاتٍ

(which are) perfect, | of Allah | in the words | I give both of you in refuge

مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَهَامَّةٍ، وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَّامَّةٍ.

which afflicts. | and from every envious eye | and poisonous creature, | from every Shaitan

(Tirmidhi: 2060)

On hearing Good News

►► Messenger of Allah ﷺ used to say the following on receiving any good news:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ تَتِمُّ الصَّالِحَةُ.

the good deeds. | are completed | by whose grace | who, | All praises and thanks are due to Allah

(Ibn Majah: 3803)

At the time of pleasure

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ. اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

Allah is the greatest.
(Bukhari: 510)

Glorified is Allah.
(Bukhari: 283)

Prostration for Giving Thanks on getting Good News

►► Narrated AbuBakrah: When anything came to the Prophet ﷺ which caused pleasure or was given good news with it, he prostrated in gratitude to Allah. (Abu Dawood: 2774)

Seeking tawfeeq (Divine grace) for giving thanks

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي أَعْظُمُ شُكْرَكَ، وَأَكْثَرُ

and increase me | to thank You, | I revere | Make me (such that) | O Allah!

ذِكْرَكَ، وَأَتَّبِعُ نَصِيحَتَكَ، وَأَحْفَظُ وَصِيَّتَكَ.

Your commandments. | & I safeguard | Your advice | and I follow | in Your remembrance
(Tirmidhi: 3967)

To escape from decline of favors/Blessings

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ

of Your favors, | against the withdrawal | in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

وَتَحَوُّلِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَفُجَاءَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ وَجَمِيعِ سَخَطِكَ.

which | and all that | of Your | and the | of Your | and the change
displeases You. | punishment | suddenness | safety |
(Muslim: 2739)

Du'as of eating & drinking

(Right of the Muslim - 4)

Du'a before eating food

- Narrated Umm Kulthum from 'Aishah that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: When one of you eats food, then let him say: 'Bismillah.' If he forgets in the beginning, then let him say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ فِي أَوَّلِهِ وَآخِرِهِ.

(Tirmidhi: 1858) and in its end. in its beginning In the name of Allah

- the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Whoever Allah feeds some food, he should say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيْهِ وَاطْعِمْنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ.

than this. better and feed us in it Bless us O Allah!

(Tirmidhi: 3455)

Du'a after eating food

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي اطْعَمَنِي هَذَا،

this, fed me the one who All praises & thanks are due to Allah

وَرَزَقْنِيْهِ مِنْ غَيْرِ حَوْلٍ مِّنِّي وَلَا قُوَّةَ.

and without any power. from my side without any might & provided me it (food)

(Tirmidhi: 3458)

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَمْدًا كَثِيْرًا طَيِّبًا مُّبَارَكًا فِيْهِ،

in it. blessed pure, a lot of praise, All praises & thanks are due to Allah

غَيْرَ مَكْفِيٍّ * وَلَا مُودَعٍ * وَلَا مُسْتَعْنَى عَنْهُ رَبَّنَا.

O our Rabb. of it, nor being without the need and not abandoned, not sufficient,

(Bukhari: 5458, Tirmidhi: 3456)

*Means what is eaten is not sufficient for later but Your blessings are continued in abundance and have no ending.

*Wada'a (abandoning or giving up) means It is not our final eating but as long as we live we will be eating.

Seeking refuge from starvation

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُوْعِ

from hunger in You I seek refuge Indeed I O Allah!

فَاِنَّهٗ بُئْسَ الصَّاحِبُ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ

in You and I seek refuge companion, bad because certainly it is

مِّنَ الْخِيَاْنَةِ فَاِنَّهَا بُئْسَتْ الْبِطَانَةُ.

(Abu Dawood: 1547, Nasa'i: 5468) hidden (trait). a evil because certainly it is from the treachery

Du'a for the Host by the Guest

اللَّهُمَّ	بَارِكْ	لَهُمْ	فِيمَا
O Allah!	Bless	them	in what

رَزَقْتَهُمْ،	وَاعْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	وَارْحَمْهُمْ.
---------------	-----------	--------	----------------

(Muslim: 2042) and have mercy on them. | them | and forgive | You have provided them,

Du'a in favor of the Host, who arranged food and drinks

اللَّهُمَّ	أَطْعِمْ	مَنْ	أَطْعَمَنِي،	وَاسْقِ	مَنْ	سَقَانِي.
O Allah!	Feed	the one who	fed me,	and give drink to	the one who	gave drink to me.

(Muslim: 2055, Musnad Ahmad: 23809)

Du'a at the time of drinking Milk

اللَّهُمَّ	بَارِكْ لَنَا	فِيهِ	وَزِدْنَا	مِنْهُ.
------------	---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(Tirmidhi: 3455) | of it. | and give us more | in it | Bless us | O Allah!

Du'a on seeing new fruit

اللَّهُمَّ	بَارِكْ لَنَا	فِي ثَمَرِنَا،	وَبَارِكْ لَنَا	فِي مَدِينَتِنَا،
O Allah!	Bless us	in our fruits	and bless us	in our city,

وَبَارِكْ لَنَا	فِي صَاعِنَا،	وَبَارِكْ لَنَا	فِي مُدِّنَا.
and bless us	in our Saa'*,	and bless us	in our Mudd*.

*Saa' and Mudd a name of measuring unit. (Muslim: 1373)

Du'a to escape from Poverty

اللَّهُمَّ	إِنِّي	أَعُوذُ	بِكَ	مِنَ الْفَقْرِ	وَالْقِلَّةِ
O Allah!	Indeed I	I seek refuge	in You	from poverty	and scarcity

وَالذِّلَّةِ،	وَأَعُوذُ	بِكَ	مِنْ أَنْ أَظْلِمَ	أَوْ أَظْلَمَ.
---------------	-----------	------	--------------------	----------------

or I be wronged. | from that I do wrong | in You | and I seek refuge | and humiliation,
(Nasa'i: 5460, Abu Dawood: 1544)

Du'a for abundance of provision in old age

اللَّهُمَّ	اجْعَلْ	أَوْسَعَ	رِزْقِكَ	عَلَيَّ
O Allah!	Make	wider	Your provision (sustenance)	on me

عِنْدَ كِبَرِ	سِنِّي	وَأَنْقِطَاعِ	عُمْرِي
in the old stage	of my age	and at the end	of my age (life).

(Mustadrak Hakim: 1923)

Du'as at the time of Sneezing

(Right of the Muslim - 5)

Du'a on sneezing

- » the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: If anyone of you sneezes, he should say 'Al-Hamdulillah' (All praise & thanks be to Allah), and his brother or companion should say to him, يَرْحَمَكَ اللهُ (May Allah bestow his Mercy on you). When the latter says رَحِمَكَ اللهُ, the former should say:

بِالْكُفِّ

وَيُصْلِحُ

اللَّهُ

يَهْدِيكُمْ

May Allah guide you
(Bukhari: 6224)

your condition.

and set right

May Allah guide you

When a disbeliever sneezes

- » If a disbeliever say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ then you say:

بِالْكُفِّ

وَيُصْلِحُ

اللَّهُ

يَهْدِيكُمْ

May Allah guide you
(Tirmidhi: 2739)

your condition.

and set right

May Allah guide you

Du'as about illness and the patient

For seeking good health & well being

اللَّهُمَّ	إِنِّى	أَسْأَلُكَ	الصِّحَّةَ	وَالْعِفَّةَ
O Allah!	Indeed I	I ask You	Health & wellness	and chastity

وَالْأَمَانَةَ، وَحُسْنَ الْخُلُقِ وَالرِّضَا بِالْقَدْرِ.

and trust worthiness,	and good morals	and to be pleased	with the decree.	(Al-Matalibul Aliya Li Ibn Hajr: 3347)
-----------------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------

For a boil or a sore

تُرْبَةً	أَرْضِنَا	وَرِيْقَةً	بَعْضِنَا،
Soil	of our land	and the saliva (spit)	of some of us,

يُشْفَى سَقِيمُنَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّنَا.

our patient will be cured (through the two)	with the permission of our Rabb.
---------------------------------------------	----------------------------------

(Al-Matalibul Aliya Li Ibn Hajr: 3347) is added before the Du'a in the narration of Muslim. (Bukhari: 5746, Muslim: 2194)

On being bitten by poisonous / harmful creatures

►► Recite Surah Al-Fatihah (Muslim: 2201)

Du'a for seeking refuge from deadly diseases

اللَّهُمَّ	إِنِّى	أَعُوْذُ بِكَ	مِنَ الْبَرَصِ
O Allah!	Indeed I	I seek refuge in You	from the leukoderma*

وَالْجُنُونِ	وَالْجَذَامِ	وَمِنْ سَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ.
and madness	and leprosy*	and from all bad diseases.

(Abu Dawood: 1554)

*Leukoderma (برص): A disease in which white/black/red spots appear on body.

*Leprosy (جذام) is a tropical disease mainly affecting the skin and nerves that can cause tissue change and, in severe cases, loss of sensation and disfigurement that rots the body parts.

Seeking refuge from bad death

اللَّهُمَّ	إِنِّى	أَعُوْذُ بِكَ	مِنَ التَّرْدَى
O Allah!	Indeed I	I seek refuge in You	from falling from a high place,

وَالْهَدْمِ	وَالْغَرَقِ	وَالْحَرِيقِ،	وَأَعُوْذُ بِكَ
and crushed by a falling wall	and drowning	and being burnt	in You

أَنْ يَّتَخَبَّطَنِ الشَّيْطَانُ	عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ،
that Shaitan makes me go astray	at the time of death,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ مُدْبِرًا،

turning away (fleeing
from battle field),

in Your path

that I die

in You

& I seek refuge

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ لَدِيغًا.

(Nasa'i: 5531, Abu Dawood: 1552)

as a person stung by
a poisonous creature.

that I die

in You

and I seek refuge

Du'a of the sick for self

- Narrated `Aisha: During the Prophet's fatal illness, he used to recite the Mu'auwidhat (Surat An-Naas and Surat Al- Falaq) and then blow his breath over his body. When his illness was aggravated, I used to recite those two Surahs and blow my breath over him and make him rub his body with his own hand for its blessings. (Ma'mar asked Az-Zuhri: How did the Prophet ﷺ use to blow? Az-Zuhri said: He used to blow on his hands and then passed them over his face. (Bukhari 5735)

- the sick person in his sickness should recite Surah Al-Ikhlās (قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ), Surah Al-Falaq (قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ), and Surah An-Naas (قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ) and blow on his palms and move the palms all over his body.

(Bukhari: 5735, Muslim: 2129)

The virtues of visiting the sick

- It was narrated that 'Ali said: I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ say: 'Whoever comes to his Muslim brother and visits him (when he is sick), he is walking among the harvest of Paradise until he sits down, and when he sits down he is covered with mercy. If it is morning, seventy thousand angels will send blessing upon him until evening, and if it is evening, seventy thousand angels will send blessing upon him until morning.' (Ibn Majah: 1442)

Du'a at the time of meeting the sick

لَا بَأْسَ طَهُورٌ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ.

(Bukhari: 5656)

if Allah wills.

(this disease is) purifier (from the sins),

No Problem,

أَذْهَبِ الْبَأْسَ رَبِّ النَّاسِ، وَاشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِي،

the Curer,

You are

and cure (him),

of people,

O Rabb

the disease

Take away

لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا شِفَاؤُكَ، شِفَاءً لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقَمًا.

any disease.

that should not leave
behind

(grant such) a cure

Your cure,

except

there is no cure

(Bukhari: 5750, Muslim: 2191)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ، مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُؤْذِيكَ،

harms you,

from everything that

I recite over you (to
cleanse you)

In the name of Allah

مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ أَوْ عَيْنٍ حَاسِدٍ،

of an envier.

from (the bad) eye

or

of every living soul

from the evil

اللَّهُ يَشْفِيكَ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ.

(Muslim: 2186, Tirmidhi: 972)

I recite over you. (to
cleanse you)

In the name of
Allah

will cure you.

Allah

►► the Prophet ﷺ said, " If anyone visits a sick person whose time (of death) has not come, and says with him seven times (*the following prayer*), Allah will cure him from that disease.

أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ رَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، أَنْ يَشْفِيكَ.

to cure you.

the magnificent throne,

who is the Rabb of

Allah the Mighty,

I ask to

(Tirmidhi: 2083, Abu Dawood: 3106)

Du'a by the terminally ill patient

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي، وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالرَّفِيقِ الْأَعْلَى.

with the exalted companion
(the most high).

and join me

and bestow
mercy on me,

Forgive me

O Allah!

(Bukhari: 5674)

►► the Prophet ﷺ at the time of his death used to dip his hand in water and wipe his hands over his face reciting this Du'a:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، إِنَّ لِلْمَوْتِ لَسَكْرَاتٍ.

(Bukhari: 4449)

stupors (agonies of death).

death has

indeed

but Allah,

There is no God

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ

He is alone,

but Allah,

there is no God

and Allah is great,

but Allah,

There is no God

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ،

to Him,

there is no partner

He is alone,

but Allah,

there is no God

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ،

are all praises
and thanks are,

and to Him

the kingdom

to Him
belongs

but Allah,

there is no God

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

(Tirmidhi: 3430)

but with Allah.

and nor any
power

there is
not strength

but Allah,

there is no
God

Last words of a dying person

►► the Prophet ﷺ said, "If anyone's last words are لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (there is no God but Allah ﷻ), he will enter Jannah (paradise). (Abu Dawood: 3116)

It is also proved to recite these Du'a:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ

the Rabb of	Glory is to Allah,	the most generous.	who is the most forbearing	but Allah	there is no God
-------------	--------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	-----------	-----------------

الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

(Ibn Majah: 1446)	of all worlds.	the Rabb	All praises & thanks are due to Allah,	the magnificent throne.
-------------------	----------------	----------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------

Funeral and Burial

Du'a at the time of closing the eyes of a dead

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِفُلَانٍ وَاَرْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ فِي الْمَهْدِيِّينَ،

among guided people,	his ranks	and raise	so-and-so (say name of dead)	Forgive	O Allah!
----------------------	-----------	-----------	------------------------------	---------	----------

وَاحْلِفْهُ فِي عَقِبِهِ فِي الْغَابِرِينَ،

among those who remained behind,	(in) behind him	and grant him a successor
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَلَهُ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

O Rabb of the worlds,	and him,	and forgive us
-----------------------	----------	----------------

وَأَفْسَحْ لَهُ فِي قَبْرِهِ وَنَوِّرْ لَهُ فِيهِ.

(Muslim: 920)	in his grave.	for him	and grant light	in his grave	for him	and make space
---------------	---------------	---------	-----------------	--------------	---------	----------------

Du'a on the death of any person in our house

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلَهُ، وَأَعْقِبْنِي مِنْهُ عُقْبَى حَسَنَةً.

a better outcome.	in his (place)	& bring afterwards for me	& him,	Forgive me	O Allah!
-------------------	----------------	---------------------------	--------	------------	----------

(Muslim: 919, Ibn Majah: 1447)

Du'a to console the family of deceased.

(as advised by the Prophet ﷺ)

إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا أَخَذَ وَلَهُ مَا أُعْطِيَ، وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ

and everything	He has given,	what	and for Him	He has taken	what	for Allah	Indeed
----------------	---------------	------	-------------	--------------	------	-----------	--------

عِنْدَهُ بِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى، فَلْتَصْبِرْ وَلْتَحْتَسِبْ.

(Bukhari: 7448,
Muslim: 923)

and let her look for
(Allah's) reward.

hence let her be patient

(is) with a fixed time;

hear Him

أَعْظَمَ اللَّهُ أَجْرَكَ، وَأَحْسَنَ عَزَاءَكَ، وَغَفَرَ لِمَيِّتِكَ.

your dead (person).

and
forgive

solace for you,

and make
better

your
reward,

May Allah increase

(Al-Adhkar Lin-Nawawy, Page: 190)

Du'as for funeral prayer of dead

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ، وَعَافِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنْهُ،

him,

and pardon

and protect him

and have
mercy on him,

Forgive him

O Allah!

وَأَكْرِمْ نُزُلَهُ، وَوَسِّعْ مُدْخَلَهُ، وَاعْسِلْهُ بِالْمَاءِ

with water

and wash him

his entrance (grave),

and make wide

his abode,

and honor

وَالثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ، وَنَقِّهِ مِنَ الْخَطَايَا

from sins

and purify him

and snow,

and ice

كَمَا نَقَّيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الْأَبْيَضَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ،

from the dirt,

the white garment

You cleanse

as

وَأَبْدِلْهُ دَارًا خَيْرًا مِّنْ دَارِهِ، وَأَهْلًا خَيْرًا

which is better

and the family

than his house,

which is better

a home

and give him in
exchange

مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ، وَزَوْجًا خَيْرًا مِّنْ زَوْجِهِ، وَأَدْخِلْهُ الْجَنَّةَ،

in Paradise,

and enter him

than his spouse,

that is better

and a spouse

than his family,

وَأَعِذْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ.

(Muslim: 963)

of the fire.

and from the torment

of grave

from the torment

and protect him

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَلِمَيِّتِنَا، وَشَاهِدِنَا

and our present

and our dead,

our living

Forgive

O Allah!

وَعَايِبِنَا، وَصَغِيرِنَا وَكَبِيرِنَا، وَذَكَرِنَا وَأُنْثَانَا،

& our women,

and our men

and our old,

and our young

and our absent,

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَحْيَيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَأَحْيِهِ عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ،

on Islam,

so let him live

from us

Whom You give life

O Allah!

وَمَنْ تَوَفَّيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَتَوَفَّهُ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ،

on belief, | so let him die | from us | and whom You cause to die

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِمْنَا أَجْرَهُ وَلَا تُضِلَّنَا بَعْدَهُ.

after him. | and do not let us go astray | his reward | Do not deprive us form | O Allah!
(Ibn Majah: 1498)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ فَلَانَ بَنَ فَلَانٍ فِي ذِمَّتِكَ وَحَبْلِ جِوَارِكَ،

(and inside the surroundings | in Your | son of | so & so | Indeed | O Allah!
of Your Refuge) protection so and so is

فَقِهِ مِنْ فِتْنَةٍ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابِ النَّارِ،

of the fire, | and the torment | of grave | from the trials | so You save him

وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ الْوَفَاءِ وَالْحَقِّ،

and (the one) who is true, | the one who keeps promise | and You are

فَاغْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

the most | the most | indeed You are | and have | him | so forgive
Merciful. Forgiving mercy on him,
(Ibn Majah: 1499)

اللَّهُمَّ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكَ، اِحْتَاجُ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ،

of Your mercy, | is in need | & son of your she-slave | Your slave | O Allah!

وَأَنْتَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْ عَذَابِهِ، إِنْ كَانَ مُحْسِنًا فَزِدْ

then increase | good-doer | If he was | from His punishment. | self-sufficient (do | and You
not need anything) are

فِي حَسَنَاتِهِ، وَإِنْ كَانَ مُسِيئًا فَتَجَاوَزْ عَنْهُ.

then overlook him (i.e., his sins). | an evil-doer | and if he was | in his rewards,
(Mustadrak Hakim: 1328, Ahkaam Al-Jana'iz Lil Albani, Page: 159)

Du'a for funeral prayer of a child

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِذْهُ مِنَ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

of grave. | from torment | protect him | O Allah!
(Muwatta Imam Malik: 228/1, Shuaib Al-Arnaot agreed to its certification. See Tahqeeq Sharah Sunnah Lil baghaw: 357/7)

►► Following Du'a is also recommended.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ فَرَطًا وَذُخْرًا لِّوَالِدَيْهِ

for his parents | and a stored treasure | a preceding reward | Make him | O Allah!

وَشَفِيعًا مُجَابًا، اَللّٰهُمَّ ثَقِّلْ بِهِ مَوَازِينَهُمَا،

the scales of both of them, with him Make heavy O Allah! whose intercession is acceptable. and an intercessor

وَأَعْظُم بِهِ أَجُورَهُمَا، وَالْحَقُّهُ بِصَالِحِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ،

with the righteous believers, and join him in the reward for both of them, with him and increase

وَاجْعَلْهُ فِي كِفَالَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَقِهِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

with Your mercy and save him of Ibrahim (AS), in guardianship and give him

عَذَابِ الْجَحِيمِ، وَأَبْدِلْهُ دَارًا خَيْرًا مِنْ دَارِهِ،

than his house, (which is) better a house and reward him in exchange of Hell, (from) the torment

وَأَهْلًا خَيْرًا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِأَسْلَافِنَا

our ancestors Forgive O Allah! than his family. which is better and a family

وَأَقْرَابِنَا وَمَنْ سَبَقَنَا بِالْإِيمَانِ.

(AlMughni Li Ibn Qudama: 369/2) with belief. went before us and those who and our first ones

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ لَنَا فَرَطًا وَوَسْلَفًا وَأَجْرًا.

and a source of reward. and predecessor a leader for us make him O Allah!
(Al-Musannaf Abdul Razzak: 529/3, Imam Bukhari has mentioned it as "Muallaq", see Sahih Bukhari before Hadith: 1335)

Du'a at the time of putting down the dead in grave

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى سُنَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ.

the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and on the way (Sunnah) of In the name of Allah
(Abu Dawood: 3213 & the words of Musnad Ahmad: 27/2 are بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى سُنَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ that means in the name of Allah & in the community of the Prophet ﷺ. Its authentication is also correct)

Some people recite Kalimah Shahadah loudly when raising the coffin box or putting it down or while walking with Janazah. However, it is not recommended in the Sunnah. Men should keep calm or do recitation or ask forgiveness or pray for the Prophet ﷺ slowly. Speak only when it is necessary. Allah (ﷻ) knows best.

Du'a after burial of the dead

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ، اَللّٰهُمَّ ثَبِّتْهُ.

Make him firm / steadfast. O Allah! Forgive him, O Allah!

- » Narrated Uthman ibn Affan: Whenever the Prophet ﷺ became free from burying the dead, he used to stay at him (i.e. his grave) and say: Seek forgiveness for your brother, and beg steadfastness for him, for he will be questioned now. (Abu Dawood: 3221),

Du'a while visiting the Grave Yard

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الدِّيَارِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

of the believers

the inmates of the abodes

upon you

Peace be

وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ، وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَاحِقُونَ،

will be meeting,

with you

Allah wills

if

and indeed we

and Muslims,

(وَيَرْحَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنَّا وَالْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ)،

and the later ones,

of us

on the forerunners

and may Allah have mercy

أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ لَنَا وَلَكُمْ الْعَافِيَةَ.

of well being.

and for you

for us

Allah

I ask

(Muslim: 974-975, Ibn Majah: 1547, This narration of Ibn Maja is copied from the Riwayah of Buraidah رضي الله عنه and the words in bracket are copied by Imam Muslim from Ayesha رضي الله عنها).

Qura'nic invocations starting with Rabbana رَبَّنَا

B

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

the All-Knowing. | the All-Hearing, | Indeed, You are | from us. | Accept | Our Rabb!

Surah Al-Baqarah: 127

C

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا

and from our offspring | to You | both submissive | And make us | O our Lord!

أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۖ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا

our ways of worship | and show us | to You, | submissive | a community

وَتُبَّ عَلَيْنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

the Most Merciful. | the Oft-returning | Indeed, You are | to us. | and turn

Surah Al-Baqarah: 128

D

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

good | in the world | Grant us | O our Lord!

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۖ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

(of) the Fire. | (from the) punishment | and save us | good, | and in the Hereafter

Surah Al-Baqarah: 201

E

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا

our feet, | and make firm | patience | on us | Pour | O our Lord!

وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾

against the disbelieving people | and help us

Surah Al-Baqarah: 250

F

سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

(is) the return. | and to You | our Lord, | (Grant us) Your forgiveness | and we obeyed. | We heard

Surah Al-Baqarah: 285

G

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۖ

we err. | or | we forget | if | (Do) not take us to task | Our Lord!

رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۖ

(were) before us. | on those who (which) You laid (it) like that | a burden upon us | And (do) not lay | Our Lord!

رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۖ

[of it] (to bear). | we have not (the) strength | what | lay on us | And (do) not | Our Lord!

وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۖ وَارْحَمْنَا ۖ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۖ

and have mercy (on) us. | and forgive [for] us, | And pardon (from) us,

أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾

the disbelievers. | against the people - | so help us | our Protector, | You (are)

Surah Al-Baqarah: 286

H

رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

so forgive for us | (have) believed, | Indeed, we | Our Lord!

ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾

(of) the Fire. | (from the) punishment | and save us | our sins

Surah Aal-e-Imran: 16

I

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا

You (have) guided us | after (when) | our hearts | (Do) not deviate | Our Lord!

وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٨﴾

(are) the Bestower. | Indeed You | Mercy. | from Yourself | (for) us | and grant

Surah Aal-e-Imran: 8

J

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ

You revealed, | in what | we believed | O our Lord!

وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ۖ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

among the witnesses. | so write us | the Messenger, | and we followed

(Surah Aal-e-Imran : 53)

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَاسْرِافَنَا فِيْ اَمْرِنَا

in our affairs | and our excesses | our sins | Forgive for us | Our Lord!

وَتَثَبَّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

over [the people], the disbelievers. | and give us victory | our feet | and make firm
Surah Aal-e-Imran: 147

رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَنَكَ فَقِنَا

so save us | Glory be to You, | in vain. | this | You have not created | O our Lord!

عَذَابِ النَّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾ رَبَّنَا اِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ

(to) the fire | You admit | whom | Indeed, [You] | O our Lord! | (of) the fire. | (from the) punishment

فَقَدْ اَخْرَيْتَهُ ۖ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿١٩٢﴾

(are) any helpers. | and not for the wrongdoers | You (have) disgraced him, | then surely
Surah Aal-e-Imran: 191-192

رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا

from us | and remove | our sins | so forgive for us | Our Lord!

سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٣﴾

with the righteous. | and cause us to die | our evil deeds
Surah Aal-e-Imran: 193

رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ

through Your messengers | what You promised us | Grant us | O our Lord!

وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

the promise. | (do) not break | Indeed, You | (on) the Day of Resurrection. | and (do) not disgrace us

Surah Aal-e-Imran: 194

رَبَّنَا اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهْلُهَا

(are) it's people | (the) oppressors (s) | from this [the] town | take us out | Our Lord!

وَأَجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا

a protector

from Yourself

for us

and appoint

وَأَجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

a helper.

from Yourself

for us

and appoint

Surah An-Nisa: 75

P

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

with the witnesses.

so write us

we have believed,

O our Lord!

Surah Al-Maidah: 83

Q

رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا سَكَنَةً وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا

You forgive (for) us

and if not

ourselves,

We have wronged

Our Lord!

وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

among the losers.

surely we will be

and have mercy on us

Surah A'raaf: 23

R

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

the wrongdoers.

with the people -

(Do) not place us

Our Lord!

Surah Al-A'raaf: 47

S

رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا

and between our people

between us

Decide

O our Lord!

بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

of those who decide.

are the best

and You

in truth

Surah Al-A'raaf: 89

T

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

as Muslims.

and cause us to die

patience upon us

Pour

O our Lord!

Surah Al-A'raaf: 126

سُبْحَانَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

(of) the believers.

(the) first

and I
am

to You

I turn (in
repentance)

Glory be to You

Surah Al-A'raaf: 143

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

the wrongdoers. | for the people - | a trial | (Do) not make us | Our Lord!

وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

the disbelievers. | from the people - | by Your Mercy | And save us

Surah Yunus: 85-86

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَأَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا

and more wealth | splendor | and his chiefs | Firaun | have given | Indeed, You | Our Lord!

فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ ۖ

from Your way. | that they may lead astray | our Lord, | in the life of the world,

رَبَّنَا أَطْمِسْ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ

[on]their hearts | and harden | [on] their wealth | Destroy | Our Lord!

فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

the painful punishment. | they see | until | so (that) not they believe

Surah Yunus: 88

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

and the believers | and my parents | Forgive me | Our Lord!

يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤١﴾

the account | will be established | (on the) Day

Surah Ibraheem: 41

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾

from our affairs | for us | and facilitate | mercy | from Yourself | Grant us | O our Lord!

Surah Al-Kahaf: 10

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

so forgive us | We believe | Our Lord!

وَارْحَمْنَا خَيْرُ الرَّحِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ وَأَنْتَ

the best of those who show mercy. | and You (are) | and have mercy on us

Surah Mu'minoon: 109

رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا

and our offspring

from our spouses

Grant to us

Our Lord!

قُرَّةٌ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾

a leader.

for the righteous

and make us

(to) our eyes

comfort

Surah Al-Furqan: 74

رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ

for those who

So forgive

and
knowledge.

by Your
mercy

all things

You
encompass

O our Lord!

تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٧٥﴾

of the Hell-fire.

the punishment

and save them from

Your way,

and follow

repent

رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ

You have
promised them,

which

of Eden

to Gardens

And admit them

O our Lord!

وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ

and their offspring.

and their spouses,

among their fathers,

was righteous

and whoever

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾

the All-Wise.

the All-Mighty

Indeed, You are

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ

that Day,

from the evil

You protect

And
whomever

from the evils.

And protect
them

فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

the great success.

And that it is

You bestowed mercy on him.

then verily

Surah Al-Mu'min: 7-9

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

Indeed, we are believers.

the punishment; from us

Remove

O our Lord!

Surah Ad-Dukhan: 12

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا

preceded us

those who

and our brothers

Forgive us

O our Lord!

بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ

towards those who | any rancor | in our hearts | and do not put | in faith;

أَمْنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ 10

Most Merciful. | full of kindness | Indeed, You are | O our Lord! | believed.

Surah Al-Hashr: 10

رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ 4

(is) the final | and to You | we turn, | and to you | we put our | Upon You | O our Lord! |
return.

Surah Al-Mumtahanah: 4

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelieve, | for those who | a trial | (Do) not make us | Our Lord!

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 5

the All-Wise. | are the | Indeed You [You] | our Lord! | and forgive (for) us, |
All-Mighty,

Surah Al-Mumtahanah: 5

رَبَّنَا أَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا

and grant forgiveness to us | our light | Perfect for us | Our Lord!

إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 8

All-Powerful. | (are) over everything | Indeed, You

Surah At-Tahreem: 8

Qura'nic invocations starting with Rabbee رَبِّى

B

رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً

Pure. | offspring | from Yourself | Grant me | O my Lord!

اِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ (38)

of the prayer. | All-Hearer | Indeed You are

Surah Al-e-Imran: 38

C

رَبِّ اِنِّى لَا اَمْلِكُ اِلَّا نَفْسِىْ وَاَخِىْ

and my brother, | except over myself | (do) not have power | indeed, I | O my Lord!

فَاَفْرِقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ (25)

(who are) defiantly dis-obedient. | and between the people | between us | so (make a) separation

Surah Al-Maidah: 25

D

رَبِّ اَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلَاخِىْ وَاَدْخِلْنَا

and admit us | and my brother | Forgive me | O my Lord!

فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيْمِيْنَ (151)

the most Merciful of those who show mercy. | and You are | into Your Mercy;

Surah Al-A'raaf: 151

E

اَنْتَ وَلِيْنَا فَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَاَرْحَمْنَا وَاَنْتَ

and You (are) | and have mercy upon us, | so forgive us | our Protector | You (are)

خَيْرُ الْغٰفِرِيْنَ (155) وَاکْتُبْ لَنَا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا

in this world | And ordain for us | of Forgivers. | (the) Best

حَسَنَةً وَفِيْ الْآخِرَةِ اِنَّا هُدْنَا اِلَيْكَ ط

to You. | have turned | Indeed, we | and in the Hereafter. | good

Surah Al-A'raaf: 155-156

F

حَسْبِىْ اللّٰهُ ۖ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ط

except Him. | (there is) no real god | (is) Allah | Sufficient for me

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿129﴾

(of) the Magnificent Throne. | (is the) Lord | And He | I put my trust. | On Him
129 :Surah At-Tawbah

G

رَبِّ اِنِّى اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَسْأَلَكَ

I (should) ask You | that | seek refuge in You | indeed, I | O my Lord!

مَا لَيْسَ لِّىْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ

Knowledge, | of it | I have | not | what

وَالَا تَغْفِرْ لِّىْ وَتَرْحَمْنِىْ اَكُنْ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿47﴾

among the losers. | I will be | and You have mercy on me | You forgive me | and unless
Surah Hood: 47

H

رَبِّ السِّجْنِ اَحَبُّ اِلَىِّ مِمَّا يَدْعُوْنِىْ اِلَيْهِ ۚ

to it, | they invite me | than that | to me (is) dearer | The prison | O my Lord!

وَالَا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّىْ كَيْدَهُنَّ

their plot, | from me | You turn away | And unless

اَصْبُ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاَكُنْ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿33﴾

of the ignorants. | and [I]be | towards them | I might incline
Surah Yusuf: 33

I

اَنْتَ وِلِّىُّ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۚ

and the Hereafter. | in the world | my protector, | You (are)

تَوْفِّىْ مُسْلِمًا وَّالْحَقِّىْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿101﴾

with the righteous. | and join me | as a Muslim, | Cause me to die
Surah Yusuf: 101

J

رَبِّ اَجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ اَمِنًا

safe | city | this | Make | My Lord!

وَاَجْنُبْنِىْ وَبَنِيَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ﴿35﴾

the idols. | we worship | that | and my children | and keep me away
Surah Ibraheem: 35

K

رَبِّ

(of) the prayer

اجْعَلْنِي

مُقِيمٍ

an establisher

رَبِّ

My Lord!

دُعَاءِ

my prayer.

وَتَقَبَّلْ

And accept

رَبَّنَا

Our Lord!

وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي

and from my offsprings.

Surah Ibraheem: 40

L

صَغِيرًا

(when I was) small.

رَبَّيْنِي

they brought me up

كَمَا

as

ارْحَمْهُمَا

Have mercy on both of them

رَبِّ

My Lord!

Surah Bani Israeel : 24

M

رَبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ

sound

an exit

and cause me to exit

sound

an entrance

cause me to enter

Omy Lord!

سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا

a helping authority.

مِّنْ لَّدُنْكَ

from near You

لِيْ

for me

وَّاجْعَلْ

and make

Surah Bani Israeel: 80

N

شَقِيًّا

unblessed.

رَبِّ

my Lord

بِدُعَائِكَ

in (my) Du'a (to) You

اَكُنْ

I have been

وَلَمْ

And not

Surah Maryam: 4

O

وَلِيًّا

an heir,

مِّنْ لَّدُنْكَ

from Yourself

لِيْ

to me

هَبْ

Give

Surah Maryam : 5

P

رَضِيًّا

Pleasing.

رَبِّ

my Lord!

وَّاجْعَلْهُ

and make him

Surah Maryam: 6

Q

اَمْرِيْ

my task,

لِيْ

for me

وَيَسِّرْ

and make easy

صَدْرِيْ

my breast,

لِيْ

for me

اَشْرَحْ

Expand

رَبِّ

O my Lord!

قَوْلِي 28

يَفْقَهُوْا

27

عُقْدَةً مِّن لِّسَانِي

وَأَحْلُلْ

my speech. (so that) they may understand from my tongue, the knot and untie (open)
Surah Taahaa: 25-28

R

عِلْمًا 114

زِدْنِيْ

رَبِّ

(in) knowledge.
Surah Taaha: 114

Increase me

O my Lord!

S

83

الرَّحِمِيْنَ

أَرْحَمَ

وَأَنْتَ

الضُّرِّ

مَسَّنِيْ

أَنْبَى

of those who show mercy. are Most Merciful and You the adversity (has) touched me Indeed, [I]
Surah Ambiaa: 83

T

89

خَيْرُ الْوَرِثِيْنَ

وَأَنْتَ

فَرْدًا

لَا تَذَرْنِيْ

رَبِّ

are the best (of) the inheritors. while You alone Do not leave me My Lord!
Surah Al-Ambiaa: 89

U

26

كَذَّبُوْنِ

بِمَا

انصُرْنِيْ

رَبِّ

they deny me. because Help me My Lord!
Surah Al-Mu'minoon: 26

V

94

الظَّالِمِيْنَ

فِي الْقَوْمِ

فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ

رَبِّ

the wrongdoers. among the people - then (do) not place me My Lord!
Surah Al-Mu'minoon: 94

W

97

مِّنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ

بِكَ

أَعُوْذُ

رَبِّ

from (the) suggestions of the evil ones (devil whisperings).

in You

I seek refuge

O my Lord!

98

أَنْ يَّحْضُرُوْنَ

رَبِّ

بِكَ

وَأَعُوْذُ

Lest they be present with me. my Lord! in You, And I seek refuge
Surah Al-Mu'minoon: 97-98

X

118

خَيْرُ الرَّحِمِيْنَ

وَأَنْتَ

وَأَرْحَمَ

اغْفِرْ

رَبِّ

the Best of those who show mercy. and You (are) and have mercy Forgive My Lord!
Surah Al-Mu'minoon: 118

رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا

its punishment | Indeed, | (of) Hell | the punishment | from us | Avert | O our Lord!

كَانَ غَرَامًا ۖ إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ۖ

and a resting place | abode | (is) an evil | Indeed it | is inseparable.
Surah Al-Furqan:65-66

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ۖ

with the righteous. | and join me | wisdom | Grant (for) me | O my Lord!

وَاجْعَلْ لِّي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ۖ

among the later (generations). | (of) honor | a mention | (for) me | And grant

وَاجْعَلْنِي جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ۖ مِنْ وَرَثَةِ

(of the) gardens of Delight. | of (the) inheritors | And make me
Surah Ash-Shu'araa: 83-85

رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ۖ فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ

and between them | between me | So judge | have denied me. | my people | Indeed, | My Lord!

فَتَحًّا ۖ وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ

of the believers. | are with me | and who | and save me | (with decisive) judgment,
Surah Ash-Shu'araa: 117-118

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ۖ

they do. | of what | and my family | Save me | O my Lord!
Surah Ash-Shu'araa: 169

رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ

You have bestowed | which | (for) Your Favor | that I may thank You | Grant me (the) power | My Lord!

عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ

that will please You | righteous deeds | and that I may do | and on my parents | on me

وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

among Your slaves righteous. | by Your Mercy | and admit me
Surah An-Namal: 19

رَبِّ اِنِّی ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِی فَاغْفِرْ لِی

so forgive me. | my soul | (I have) wronged | indeed, I | My Lord!
Surah Al-Qasas: 16

رَبِّ نَجِّنِی مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

the wrongdoers. | from the people - | Save me | My Lord!
Surah Al-Qasas: 21

رَبِّ اِنِّی لَمَّا اَنْزَلْتَ اِلَیَّ مِنْ خَیْرٍ فَقِیْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

(in) need. | of good | to me | You send | of whatever | Indeed, I am | O my Lord!
Surah Al-Qasas: 24

رَبِّ اَنْصُرْنِی عَلَی الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِیْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

the corrupters. | against the people | Help me | My Lord!
Surah Al-Ankaboot: 30

رَبِّ هَبْ لِی مِنْ الصَّالِحِیْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

of the righteous. | Grant me (offspring) | O my Lord!
Surah As-Saaffaat: 100

اَنِّی مَسَّنِیَ الشَّیْطٰنُ بِنُصْبٍ وَّعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

and suffering. | with distress | shaitaan | (has) touched me | That [I]
Surah Saad: 41

رَبِّ اَوْزِعْنِیْ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِیْ اَنْعَمْتَ

You have bestowed | which | (for) Your favor | that I may be grateful | grant me (the) power | My Lord!

عَلٰی وَعَلٰی وَالِدَیَّ وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَاَصْلِحْ لِی

for me | and make righteous | which please You, | righteous deeds | and that I do | and upon my parents | upon me

فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي^ط اِنِّى تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ وَاِنِّى مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ¹⁵

of those who submit

and indeed,
I am

to You

[I] turn

Indeed, I

among my offspring.

15: Surah Al-Ahqaf

e

اِنِّى مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ¹⁰

so help

(the one) overpowered,

I am

Surah Al-Qamar: 10

f

رَبِّ ابْنِ لِيْ عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِى الْجَنَّةِ

in Paradise,

a house

near You

for me

Build

My Lord!

وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ¹¹

the wrongdoers.

from the
people

and save me

and his (evil)
deeds

from Firaun

and save me

Surah At-Tahreem: 11

g

رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِىْ اَعْلٰى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ دِيَارًا²⁶

(as) an inhabitant.

any (of) the disbelievers

on the earth

(Do) not leave

My Lord!

Surah Nuh: 26

h

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِىْ مُؤْمِنًا

a believer

my house

enters

and whoever

and my parents

Forgive me

My Lord!

وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِيْنَ اِلَّا تَبٰرًا²⁸

in destruction.

except

the wrongdoers

and (do) not
increase

and the believing
women

and the believing
men

Surah Nuh: 28

Du'a after completing the Qur'an

The following is a compilation of different Du'as recited by the Imams of Makkah, Madinah, and other mosques.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَحْمَدُكَ وَنَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْتَهِدِيكَ،

and we ask You for guidance, | and we ask You for help | praise You | We truly | O Allah!

وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَنُثُوبٌ إِلَيْكَ، وَنُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَنَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ،

in You, | and we keep trust | in You | and we believe | to You, | and we turn | and we ask You
(in repentance) | for forgiveness

وَنُثْنِي عَلَيْكَ الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ، نَشْكُرُكَ وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ،

and we are not ungrateful | and we thank | all of it, | (in the) best | You | and we praise
to You, | You | way

وَنُحَلِّعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ يَفْجُرُكَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ،

we worship | You only | O Allah! | disobeys You. | the one | and we leave | and we forsake
who

وَلَكَ نُصَلِّي وَنَسْجُدُ، وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْعَى وَنَحْفِدُ،

and we serve, | we run | and towards You | and we prostrate | we pray | and to You

نَرْجُو رَحْمَتَكَ وَنَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ، إِنَّ عَذَابَكَ الْجِدِّ

which is | Your | Surely | Your | and we fear | (to receive) | we hope
severe | punishment | punishment. | Your Mercy

بِالْكَفَّارِ مُلْحِقٌ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَقَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ،

clear, | is true, | and Your | said; | Indeed, | O Allah! | will strike (to) the
word | You | disbelievers.

وَأَنْتَ أَصْدَقُ الْقَائِلِينَ، صَدَقَ اللَّهُ:

Allah: | has spoken truth | of those who say, | the most truthful | and You are

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا،

the upright, | (of) Ibraheem, | (the) religion | so follow | Allah; | True is | Say:

وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا، وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا.

in talking? | than Allah | more truthful | And who is | in narrating? | than Allah | is more
truthful | and who

وَصَدَقَ رَسُولُهُ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَى كَافَّةِ الثَّقَلَيْنِ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ

and the | the human | the two | towards all of | was sent | who | His | And said
Jinns, | beings | burdensome | (creatures), | truth
Messneger;

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا، وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا.

(which is) shining, and a lamp by His permission towards Allah and caller and a warner, (as) a giver of glad tidings

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُتَوَحِّدُ فِي الْجَلَالِ بِكَمَالِ الْجَمَالِ

with perfect beauty in majesty who is alone but Allah, (There is) no god

تَعْظِيمًا وَتَكْبِيرًا، اَلْمُتَفَرِّدُ بِتَصْرِيفِ الْأُمُورِ وَالْأَحْوَالِ

and the situations the affairs in disposing is unique and in greatness, in magnificence

عَلَى التَّفْصِيلِ وَالْإِجْمَالِ تَقْدِيرًا وَتَدْبِيرًا، اَلْمُتَعَالِ بِعَظَمَتِهِ

in His greatness who is High and in planning, in assessment and in completeness in details

وَمَجْدِهِ، اَلَّذِي نَزَلَ الْفُرْقَانِ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ

so that he be on His slave the criterion (Al-Qur'an) sent down who and in His glory,

لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْوَهَّابُ،

the great bestower, All-Mighty except Allah (There is) no god a warner. for all the worlds,

اَلْغَفُورُ اَلتَّوَّابُ، اَلَّذِي خَضَعْتُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الرِّقَابُ،

all the necks, before His greatness bent down who the Acceptor of repentance; the Oft-forgiving

وَذَلَّتْ لِحَبْرَتِهِ الصِّعَابُ، وَلَآنْتَ لِقُدْرَتِهِ الشَّدَايِدُ الصَّلَابُ،

the toughest, all adversities before His power And became soft all hardships. before His absolute power and humbled

رَبُّ الْأَرْبَابِ، وَمُسَبِّبُ الْأَسْبَابِ، وَخَالِقُ النَّاسِ مِنْ تُرَابٍ،

from clay, the mankind and the Creator of of the causes, and the cause of the lords the Lord

غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلُ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ، ذُو الطَّوْلِ

owner of abundance, in penalty, severe of repentance, and the acceptor of sin, the forgiver

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ اَلْمَتَابُ.

is the return. and towards him I trusted, in Him except Him, (There is) no god

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا اَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ

through it (the Qur'an)	You granted favours	on what	(are) all praises and thanks	For You only	O Allah!
----------------------------	------------------------	---------	---------------------------------	--------------	----------

عَلَيْنَا مِنْ نِعَمِكَ الْعَظِيْمَةِ، وَالْاَيْكِ الْجَسِيْمَةِ،

which are huge,	and from Your bounties	(which are) great;	of Your blessings	on us
-----------------	------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-------

حَيْثُ اَنْزَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا خَيْرَ كُتُبِكَ، وَاَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا

towards us	and You sent	of Your books,	the best	to us	You sent down	(as)
------------	--------------	----------------	----------	-------	------------------	------

اَفْضَلَ رُسُلِكَ، وَشَرَعْتَ لَنَا اَعْظَمَ شَرَائِعِ دِيْنِكَ،

of Your religion.	paths	the greatest of	for us	And You made path	of Your messengers.	best
----------------------	-------	--------------------	--------	----------------------	---------------------	------

لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْاِسْلَامِ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْقُرْآنِ،

for (giving us) the Qur'an,	(are) all praises and thanks	and for You only	for (giving us) Islam,	(are) all praises and thanks	For you
--------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	---------

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا لِاِسْلَامٍ، وَعَلَّمْتَنَا

and You taught us	to Islam,	You have guided us	as	(are) all praises and thanks	and for you only
-------------------	-----------	-----------------------	----	---------------------------------	---------------------

الْحِكْمَةَ وَالْقُرْآنَ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا يَسَّرْتَ بِهِ

You made easy	on what	(are) all praises and thanks	And for You only	and the Qur'an.	the wisdom
---------------	---------	---------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------	------------

مِنْ صِيَامِ رَمَضَانَ وَقِيَامِهِ، وَتِلَاوَةِ كِتَابِكَ الْعَزِيْزِ

(which is) magnificent,	of Your book	and the recitation	and its standing (in prayer)	of Ramdan,	of the fasting
----------------------------	--------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------	------------	----------------

الَّذِي لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ

from its front,	the false	(can) not reach it	the one who
-----------------	-----------	--------------------	-------------

وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ، تَنْزِيْلٍ مِّنْ حَكِيْمٍ حَمِيْدٍ.

and Most Praiseworthy.	from All-Wise	a revelation	from its back,	and nor
---------------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------	------------

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا عَبِيْدُكَ، بَنُو عَبِيْدِكَ، بَنُو اِمَائِكَ،

Your female slaves,	sons of	Your slaves,	sons of	Your slaves	Indeed, we are	O Allah!
------------------------	---------	--------------	---------	-------------	-------------------	----------

نَوَاصِيَنَا بِيَدِكَ، مَا ضِ فِيْنَا حُكْمُكَ، عَدْلٌ فِيْنَا قَضَاؤُكَ،

Your decree, for us justified Your command, in us running are in Your hands, our forelocks

نَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِكُلِّ إِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ، سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ،

Your-selves with it You named is for You, which name in every O Allah! we ask You

أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ، أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ،

of Your creations. (to) anyone You taught us or in Your book, You sent it down or

أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ،

with You, in the hidden knowledge to it You kept it exclusively Or

أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ رَبِّعَ قُلُوبِنَا، وَنُورَ صُدُورِنَا،

of our chests, and the light of our hearts, the spring /pleasure (which is) magnificent, the Qur'an You make that

وَجَلَاءَ أَحْزَانِنَا، وَذَهَابَ هُمُومِنَا وَعُغُومِنَا، وَقَابِدَنَا

and our leader and our grief, our anxieties and remover of for our sorrows, and departure

وَسَائِقِنَا إِلَى رِضْوَانِكَ وَإِلَى جَنَّاتِكَ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ.

of bliss. the gardens and towards Your gardens, to Your pleasure, and the one who takes us

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلِ الْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ لِقُلُوبِنَا ضِيَاءً، وَلِأَبْصَارِنَا جَلَاءً،

Coolness, and for our eyes a light, for our hearts the magnificent Qur'an Make O Allah!

وَلِأَسْقَامِنَا دَوَاءً، وَلِذُنُوبِنَا مُمَحِّصًا، وَعَنِ النَّارِ مُخَلِّصًا.

(the) rescuer. and from the fire eraser and for our sins medication and for our illnesses

اللَّهُمَّ اَنْفَعْنَا وَارْفَعْنَا بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ،

by the magnificent Qur'an, and raise us Benefit us O Allah!

الَّذِي رَفَعْتَ مَكَانَهُ، وَأَيَّدْتَ سُلْطَانَهُ، وَبَيَّنْتَ بُرْهَانَهُ،

its evidence, and You made clear its rank and You strengthened its place, you raised the one which

وَقُلْتَ يَا أَعَزُّ مَنْ قَابِلُ سُبْحَانَهُ، فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ

we recite it So when He is glorified: says, who O honored one! and You said,

فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ، أَحْسَنُ كُتُبِكَ نِظَامًا، وَأَفْصَحُهَا كَلَامًا،

in wordings,	and most eloquent	in system,	of Your books	the best	its recitation,	then follow
--------------	-------------------	------------	---------------	----------	-----------------	-------------

وَأَبَيْنَهَا حَلَالًا وَحَرَامًا، مُحْكَمُ الْبَيَانِ، ظَاهِرُ الْبُرْهَانِ،

in evidence,	manifest	in eloquence,	perfect	and forbidden,	in (what is) lawful	and more clear
--------------	----------	---------------	---------	----------------	---------------------	----------------

مَحْرُوسٌ مِنَ الزِّيَادَةِ وَالنُّقْصَانِ، فِيهِ وَعْدٌ وَوَعِيدٌ،

and warning,	promise	In it (are)	and shortage.	from excesses	protected
--------------	---------	-------------	---------------	---------------	-----------

وَتَحْوِيفٌ وَتَهْدِيدٌ، لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ

from its front	falsehood can not reach it	and threat,	frightening (statements)
----------------	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------

وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ.

Most Praise-worthy.	from All-Wise,	a revelation	from its back,	and nor
---------------------	----------------	--------------	----------------	---------

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرْآنِ، الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَهْلُكَ وَخَاصَّتُكَ،

and closest to You,	are Your (people)	those who	from the companions of Qur'an,	Make us	O Allah!
---------------------	-------------------	-----------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ. اللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنَا مِنْهُ مَا نُسِينَا،

we are made to forget,	what	from it	You make us remember	O Allah!	and honor.	Possessor of glory	or
------------------------	------	---------	----------------------	----------	------------	--------------------	----

وَعَلِّمْنَا مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْنَا، وَارْزُقْنَا تِلَاوَتَهُ أَنَاءَ الْإِيلِ

the night	(during) the periods of	its recitation	and grant us (tawfeeq)	we (do) not know,	what	from it	and teach us
-----------	-------------------------	----------------	------------------------	-------------------	------	---------	--------------

وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ، عَلَى الْوَجْهِ الَّذِي يُرْضِيكَ عَنَّا.

with us.	makes you pleased	which	in the way	the day,	and the ends of
----------	-------------------	-------	------------	----------	-----------------

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُحِلُّ حَالَهُ وَيُحَرِّمُ حَرَامَهُ،

its haram,	and forbids	(of) its halal	makes permissible	among those who	Make us	O Allah!
------------	-------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------------	---------	----------

وَيَعْمَلُ بِمُحْكَمِهِ، وَيُؤْمِنُ بِمُتَشَابِهِهِ، وَيَتْلُوهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ.

(with) its true recital.	and recites it	in its allegorical (verses),	and believes	on its clear rulings,	and acts
--------------------------	----------------	------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------	----------

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُقِيمُ حُرُوفَهُ وَحُدُودَهُ،

and its limits,	its words	establish	among those who	Make us	O Allah!
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------------	---------	----------

وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَقِيمُ حُرُوفَهُ وَيُضَيِّعُ حُدُودَهُ،
its limits. | and break | its words | establish | among those who | and do not make us

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْبِسْنَا بِهٖ اَلْحُلَّ، وَاَسْكِنَا بِهٖ اَلظُّلَّ،
in the | by it | and place us | the best | by it | Dress us | O Allah!
shades, | clothing,

وَادْفَعْ بِهٖ عَنَّا النِّقَمَ، وَاَسْبِغْ عَلَيْنَا بِهٖ النِّعَمَ،
the favors. | by it | upon us | and bestow | afflictions; | from us | through it | and remove
amply

وَاَجْعَلْنَا بِهٖ عِنْدَ الْبَلَاءِ مِنَ الصَّبْرِ،
among the patient ones, | in hard times | by it | And make us

وَعِنْدَ النِّعَمَاءِ مِنَ الشُّكْرِ، وَعِنْدَ خَتْمِهِ مِنَ الْفَائِزِ،
among the successful | and at its ending | from those who give | and in favors (good
ones. | thanks; | times)

وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ،
the devils enticed him to wander | from those who | And do not make us

فَشَغَلَتْهُ بِالدُّنْيَا عَنِ الدِّينِ،
away from the religion, | with the world | and engaged him

فَاَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ، وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ.
among the losers. | and in the hereafter | among the regretful, | so he became

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ فَيَرْفِيْ،
then he goes higher, | the Quran | recite | from those who | Make us | O Allah!

وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ فَيَشْقَىٰ.
then becomes wretched. | the Quran | recite | from those who | and do not make us

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُقَالُ لَهُ اِقْرَأْ
Read | to him: | will be said | among those who, | Make us | O Allah!

وَارْتَقِ وَرَتِّلْ كَمَا كُنْتَ تُرْتِلْ
recite slowly and distinctly | you used | as | and recite slowly and | and climb;
to | distinctly

فِي الدُّنْيَا، فَإِنَّ مَنَزَلَتَكَ عِنْدَ الْآخِرِ آيَةٍ تَقْرَأُهَا.

that you will recite. | will be on the last verse | your destination | so indeed | in the world.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلِ الْقُرْآنَ حُجَّةً لَنَا

for us | a witness | the Qur'an | Make | O Allah!

وَلَا حُجَّةَ عَلَيْنَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

those who show mercy. | the most Merciful of | O | against us | and not a witness

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ، عَاجِلِهِ

its urgent part (in this world) | of the good, all of it, | we ask You | Indeed, we | O Allah!

وَاجِلِهِ، مَا عَلِمْنَا مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ نَعْلَمْ،

And which we do not know. | from it | which we know | and its late part (in the hereafter)

وَنَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مَا سَأَلْتَ مِنْهُ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ

Your Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) | of what asked You from it, | of the good | And we ask You

وَعِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ، وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ،

from the evil, all of it, | in You | And we seek refuge | (who are) righteous, and Your slaves,

عَاجِلِهِ وَاجِلِهِ، مَا عَلِمْنَا مِنْهُ

from it | what we know | and its late part (in the hereafter) | its urgent part (in this world)

وَمَا لَمْ نَعْلَمْ، وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ

from the evil | in You | And we seek refuge | and what we do not know.

مَا اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ وَعِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ،

(who are) the righteous. | and Your slaves | from which Your prophet sought refuge

وَنَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ

from the words | to it | makes close | and that which | the garden | And we ask You

وَعَمَلٍ، وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا قَرَّبَ

makes close | and that which | from the fire | in You | and we seek refuge | and [the] deeds,

وَعَمَلٍ	مِنْ قَوْلٍ	إِلَيْهَا
and the deeds.	from the words	to it

غَفَرْتَهُ،	إِلَّا	ذَنْبًا	لَنَا	لَا تَدَعُ	اللَّهُمَّ
You have forgiven it,	except (that)	any sin	for us	do not leave	O Allah!

فَرَّجْتَهُ،	إِلَّا	وَلَا هَمًّا	سَتَرْتَهُ،	إِلَّا	وَلَا عَيْبًا
You relieved it,	except (that)	and nor any worry	You have covered it	except (that)	and nor any fault

قَضَيْتَهُ،	إِلَّا	وَلَا دَيْنًا	نَقَّسْتَهُ،	إِلَّا	وَلَا كَرْبًا
You paid it,	except (that)	and nor any debt	You removed it,	except (that)	and nor any distress

وَلَنَا	رِضًا	لَكَ	هِيَ	وَلَا حَاجَةً
goodness	and for us	a pleasure	for You	which is and nor any need

الرَّاحِمِينَ.	أَرْحَمَ	يَا	قَضَيْتَهَا	إِلَّا
of those who show mercy.	the Most Merciful	O	You (have) fulfilled it	but

الْعَالَمِينَ،	رَبِّ	لِلَّهِ	وَالْحَمْدُ
of the worlds	the Lord	are due to Allah,	And all praises and thanks

النَّبِيِّنَ	عَلَى خَاتَمِ	وَسَلَامُهُ	وَصَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ
the prophets	be upon the seal of	and His peace	of Allah And mercy

الطَّاهِرِينَ،	وَعَلَى آلِهِ	وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ،
and clean,	(who are) pure	and upon his family of the messengers,

وَصَحَابَتِهِ	الْغُرَّ	وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ
and (on) his companions	who are given light	and upon his wives

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ،	أُمَّهَاتِ	الطَّاهِرَاتِ
the believers,	mothers of	who are [the] pure,

إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ	بِإِحْسَانٍ	وَمَنْ تَبِعَهُمْ	وَعَلَى التَّابِعِينَ
till the day of judgment,	with excellence	and those who follow them	and on the followers

بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ.

O the most generous of those who show generosity.	and from your generosity	and Your benevolence	with Your mercy
---------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------	-----------------

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ وَعَلَيْكَ الْأَسْتِجَابَةُ

(its) acceptance	and (it is) upon You	this is an invocation	O Allah!
------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------

وَهَذَا الْجَهْدُ وَعَلَيْكَ التُّكْلَانُ،

is trust,	and upon You	an attempt	and this is
-----------	--------------	------------	-------------

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

(Sahih Ibn Khuzaimah: 1054)	except with (the help of) Allah.	and no power (to do good)	and there is no strength (to resist evil)
-----------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------------

Raqyah Shar'iiyah

Ruqya Shariya is an act of reciting in which a Muslim seeks cure from Allah swt through Quranic verses, Allah's names, and adhkar approved by Prophet ﷺ. It can be used to cure physical and spiritual diseases like fear, agony, distress, madness, evil eye, and evil effects of Jinns and magic etc.

Ruqya was also used for the treatment of Hasan (R) and Hussain (R) and the companions of Prophet ﷺ. Jibra'eel (AS) taught a few Du'as to Prophet (Pubh) by the order of Allah using which the Prophet used to do Ruqya upon himself too.

Conditions for Ruqya Shariya:

- B Ruqya should be from the verses of the Quran or from the recitations approved by the Prophet ﷺ.
- C Ruqya is to be done by reciting and pondering upon the meanings of the Quranic verses and the invocations. Keep firm faith and trust in Allah that He is As-Shafi, the Healer. These verses and recitations are a means of treatment and they become effective by the order of Allah only.
- D Keep yourself away from all actions and practices that lead to Shirk and do not do any thing that is not approved by the Prophet ﷺ.
- E Offer Salah on time with full devotion and attention and ask Allah for cure.
- F Recite Surah Al-Baqarah in your house and in your workplace.
- G Keep your house free from pictures and other evil things because angels do not visit such places and shayateen dwell there.
- H Reciting morning and evening Du'as regularly and keep trust that only Allah will help you get rid of the problems.
- I Do not get disappointed or lose hope if you are not cured immediately. Show patience and keep full faith and trust in Allah. Keep away from doubts, fear, and frustration. Always be prepared and alert to fight the devil and evil desires.

Methods of Treatment:

- B Blow upon the area after reciting Ruqya.
- C Blow upon water and then drink it.
- D Put your hand on the area where it hurts while reciting.
- E Recite the Azaan repeatedly in the right ear of the patient because shayateen run away upon hearing the Azaan.

Ruqya through Al-Qur'an

Start Ruqya with those Quranic Verses which are recommended and approved by Sunnah. For **example**, the starting verses of Surah Al-Baqarah, Ayat-al-Kursi, the last two verses of Surah Al-Baqarah, Surah Al-Kafiroon, Surah Al-Ikhlās, Surah Al-Falaq, and Surah An-Naas.

The selected verses as mentioned above are given below, along with their meanings so that you recite them with understanding. Pondering on their meanings while reciting these verses help you develop stronger faith in Allah, in addition to bringing the blessings from Him upon yourself.

Surah Al-Fatihah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ①	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ②
In the name of Allah	All Praises and Thanks	of the worlds, the Rabb

الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ③	مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④
the Most Merciful,	(of the) judgment. (of the) day

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤	اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥
and You alone we worship,	the straight. (to) the path,

صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ
(The) path (of) those You have bestowed (Your) Favors on them,

غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦
not (of) those who earned (Your) wrath on themselves and not (of) those who go astray.

Surah Al-Fatihah: 1-7

Ayatul Kursi

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ①	الْقَيُّومُ ②	لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ ③
except Him, (there is) no God Allah-	the Ever-Living	does not overtake Him

وَلَا نَوْمٌ ④ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ⑤
and nor sleep. To Him (belongs) what (ever) (is) in the heavens and what (ever) (is) in the earth.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ⑥
Who (is) the one who can intercede with Him except by His permission?

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ	He knows	what	(is) before them	and what	(is) behind them.	And they do not encompass	anything
------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------	------	------------------	----------	-------------------	---------------------------	----------

مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ	of His knowledge	except	(of) what	He willed.	Extends	His throne	(to) the heavens	and the earth.
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	--------	-----------	------------	---------	------------	------------------	----------------

وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾	And not tires Him	(the) guarding of both of them.	And He	(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.
------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------	--------	---------------------	-----------------

Last two verses of Surah Al-Baqarah

Narrated Abu Mas'ud Al-Ansari: The Prophet ﷺ said, "If one recites the last two Verses of Surat-al-Baqarah at night, it is sufficient for him (for that night)." (Bukhari: 5040) It is sufficient means that it will be sufficient for him for protection from Shayateen or evil Jinns.

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا	To Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in heavens	and whatever	(is) in the earth.	And if	you disclose	what
----------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------	----------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------	--------	--------------	------

فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۚ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن	(is) in yourselves	or	you conceal it,	will call you to account	for it	Allah.	Then, He will forgive	whom
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------	----	-----------------	--------------------------	--------	--------	-----------------------	------

يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾	He will,	and He will punish	whom	He wills.	And Allah	on every thing	(is)	All - powerful.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------	--------------------	------	-----------	-----------	----------------	------	-----------------

أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ	The Messenger believed	in what	was revealed	to him	from His Lord	The Messenger believed	and the believers.
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	--------------	--------	---------------	------------------------	--------------------

كُلٌّ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ	All	believed	in Allah,	and His angels,	and His books,	and His Messengers.
----------------------------------------------------------------	-----	----------	-----------	-----------------	----------------	---------------------

لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ ۚ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا	We make no distinction	between	any	of His Messengers.	And they said:	We heard
-------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-----	--------------------	----------------	----------

وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ غُفْرَانَكَ ۚ رَبَّنَا ۚ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾	and we obeyed.	(Grant us) Your forgiveness	our Lord,	and to You	(is) the return.
--------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------	-----------------------------	-----------	------------	------------------

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا	وُسْعَهَا ^ط	
Allah does not burden	any soul	except	(to) it's capacity;	
لَهَا	مَا كَسَبَتْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ^ط	
For it	what it earned,	and against it	(is) what it earned.	
رَبَّنَا	لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا	إِنْ نَسِينَا	أَوْ	أَخْطَأْنَا ^ج
Our Lord!	(Do)don't take us to task	if we forget	or	we err.
رَبَّنَا	وَلَا تَحْمِلْ	عَلَيْنَا	إِصْرًا	
Our Lord!	And (do)not lay	upon us	a burden	
كَمَا	حَمَلْتَهُ	عَلَى الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ^ج	
as	You laid it	on those who	(were) before us.	
رَبَّنَا	وَلَا تُحْمِلْنَا	مَا لَا طَاقَةَ	لَنَا بِهِ ^ج	
Our Lord!	And (do) not burden us	what no strength	we have of it, (to bear).	
وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ^{وقفه}	وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ^{وقفه}	وَارْحَمْنَا ^{وقفه}		
And pardon us,	and forgive us,	and have mercy on us.		
أَنْتَ	مَوْلَانَا	فَانصُرْنَا	عَلَى الْقَوْمِ	الْكَافِرِينَ ²⁸⁴
You (are)	our Protector,	so help us	against	the disbelieving people.

628 Surah Al-Baqarah: 284-286

Surah Al-Ikhlās

Whenever the Prophet (ﷺ) went to bed every night, he used to cup his hands together and blow over it after reciting Surat Al-Ikhlās, Surat Al-Falaq and Surat An-Nas, and then rub his hands over whatever parts of his body he was able to rub, starting with his head, face and front of his body. He used to do that three times (Bukhari, 5017).

قُلْ	هُوَ	اللَّهُ	أَحَدٌ ¹	اللَّهُ	الصَّمَدُ ²
Say:	He	(is) Allah,	the one.	Allah,	the Absolute, the self-sufficient.
لَمْ يَلِدْ ^ه	وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ³	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ	لَهُ	كُفُوًا	أَحَدٌ ⁴
He did not beget	and nor is He begotten.	And not	for Him	comparable	anyone.

Surah Al-Ikhlās: 1-4

Surah Al-Falaq

Surah Al-Falaq and Surah An-Naas called "Al-Mu'awwadhatan". It is mentioned in the Hadith that reciting Surah Al-Ikhlās, Surah Al-Falaq and Surah An-Naas in the morning and evening saves us from all kind of evils. (Abu Dawud: 5028) Like this, It is Sunnah also to recite these three Surahs before sleep in the night.

Ayesha RA narrated that whenever Allah's Messenger ﷺ became sick, he would recite Mu'awwidhat (Surat Al-Falaq and Surat An-Naas) and then blow his breath over his body. (Bukhari: 5016)

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ (1) مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ (2)

(of) what He created, | from (the) evil | (of) the dawn, | in (the) Lord | I seek refuge | Say:

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ (3) وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثِ فِي الْعُقَدِ (4)

in the knots, | (of) those who blow | and from (the) evil | when it spreads, | (of) darkness | and from (the) evil

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ (5)

when he envies. | (of) an envier | and from (the) evil

Surah Al-Falaq: 1-5

Surah An-Naas

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ (1) مَلِكِ النَّاسِ (2)

(of) mankind, | (the) King | of mankind, | in (the) Lord | I seek refuge | Say:

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ (3) مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ (4)

the one who withdraws, | (of) the whisperer, | from (the) evil | (of) mankind, | (the) God

الَّذِي يُوسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ (5) مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ (6)

and mankind. | from the Jinn | (of) mankind, | in (the) chests | whispers | the one who

Surah An-Naas: 1-6

RUQYA THROUGH MASNOON ADHKAR

It is evident from Ahadith that Prophet ﷺ used some Azkar (recitations) also along with Quranic verses in Ruqya treatment.

It is also evident from Ahadith that when we start an invocation with a great name of Allah, such an invocation is not rejected. You get what you ask for.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ،

be all praise and thanks, | to You | because | [I] ask You | Indeed, I | O Allah!

لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، وَحَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

to You, | (there is) no partner | You are alone, | but You, | there is no God

اَلْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ،

and the earth, | (of) the heavens | the Originator | the Giver of all good,

ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ.

and honor, | Owner of majesty

Ibn Majah: 3858

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ، بِاَنِّىْ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ

that [You] | [I] bear witness | because I | I ask You | Indeed I | O Allah!

اَنْتَ اللهُ، لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ

the Self – sufficient, | (who is) Alone, | except You, | There is no God | (are) Allah, | You (only)

الَّذِى لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ.

anyone. | comparable | to Him | and (there) is not | and nor is begotten, | did neither beget | Who

Tirmidhi: 3457

The following prayers are recited by the Prophet ﷺ in tough situations.

لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ الْعَظِيْمُ الْحَلِيْمُ، لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ

except Allah, | There is no God | the Forbearing, | the Great, | except Allah, | There is no God

رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ، لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ

of the heavens | the Lord | except Allah, | There is no God | of the Mighty Throne. | the Lord

وَرَبُّ الْاَرْضِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيْمِ.

of Honourable Throne. | and the Lord | of the earth, | and the Lord

Bukhari: 6346

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ، سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ

Allah | Glory be to | the Most Generous. | the Forbearing, | except Allah | There is no God

رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ

of seven heavens | (is the) Lord | Allah | Glory is to | of Mighty Throne, | who is the Lord

وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ.

of Honourable Throne. | and the Lord

Ibn Majah: 3883

Different Du'as are given below in which are recited to get protection from Satanic effects and evils.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ

in You | I seek refuge | Indeed I | O Allah!

مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ، وَهَمَزِهِ وَنَفْخِهِ وَنَفْثِهِ.

and his spitting. | and his blowing | and (from) his evil suggestion | the outcast | from Shaitan

Ibn Majah: 808

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ، مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ

from every devil | which are perfect, | of Allah | in the words | I seek refuge

وَهَامَّةٍ، وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَامَّةٍ.

Bukhari: 3371

(which) influences. | and from every eye | and from poison (creature),

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.

Muslim: 2708

what He created. | from the evil of | (which are) perfect. | in the words of Allah; | I seek refuge

أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ، وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ

of Allah | and in the words | (which is) Noble, | of Allah | in the face | I seek refuge

التَّامَّاتِ اللَّاتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا فَاجِرٌ،

and nor a corrupt one, | no good person can exceed | which | (which are) perfect,

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَشَرِّ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا،

in it, | what ascends | and the evil of | from the sky | what descends | from the evil of

وَشَرٌّ مَا ذَرَأَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَشَرٌّ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا،

from it, | what comes out | and from the evil of | in the earth | what spreads | and from the evil of

وَمِنْ فِتْنِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ، وَمِنْ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ

and the day | of night | and from the visitations | and the day, | the night | and from the trials of

إِلَّا طَارِقًا يَظْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ، يَا رَحْمَنُ.

O Merciful. | with good, | who knocks | for the knocker | except

Muwatta Imam Malik: 1742

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ

and His punishment | from His wrath | which are perfect | of Allah | with the words | I seek refuge

وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ، وَمِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ.

they come to me. | and that | of Shayateen | and from the whisperings | of His slaves, | and from the evil

Tirmidhi: 3528, Muwatta Imam Malik: 1741

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمُوتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِ

of the earth | and the Lord | of seven heavens | O Lord | O Allah!

وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

of every thing, | And O Lord | O our Lord! | of the Mighty Throne, | and the Lord

فَالِقَ الْهَبِ وَالنَّوَى، وَمُنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ

and the Bible | the Tawrah | and the one who sent down | and the seed, | of the grain | O splitter

وَالْفُرْقَانِ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

of everything that | from the evil | in You | I seek refuge | and the Criterion (the Qur'an).

أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ

the First | You are | O Allah! | by its forloc. | are holding (it) | You

فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ

and there is not | the Last | and You are | anything, | before You | and there is not

بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, | above you | and there is not | the Most High | and You are | anything, | after You

وَأَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ،

anything, hidden from You and there is not the Most near and You are

إِقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ.

Muslim: 2713 from poverty. and relieve us the (burden of) debt from us remove

- If you have any pain or trouble anywhere in today, then put your hand on that part of the body and say three times بِسْمِ اللَّهِ (Bismillah) In the name of Allah and recite this Du'a 7 times:

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَجِدُ وَأُحَازِرُ.

Muslim: 2202 and I fear. what I feel from the evil of and in His power in Allah I seek refuge

- Reciting this Du'a 3 times every morning and evening saves us from evils and problems.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ

anything with His Name does not harm Who (is such that) In the name of Allah

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

Abu Dawood: 5088 and All-knower is All-Hearer and He in the heavens and not in the earth

- The Prophet ﷺ used to teach his companions this Du'a as the cure for fever and pain:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْكَبِيرِ، أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ،

Who is Magnificent, in Allah I seek refuge (who is) Great, In the name of Allah

مِنْ شَرِّ عَرْقِ نَعَّارٍ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَرِّ النَّارِ.

Ibn Majah: 3526 the heat of fire and from the evil of the gushing vein from the evil of

- When the Prophet ﷺ fell ill, Jibreel AS recited these Du'as on Him:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ، مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُؤْذِيكَ

harms you, from everything that I recite over you (to cleanse you) In the name of Allah

وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ أَوْ عَيْنٍ حَاسِدٍ،

of an envier. from (the bad) eye or of every living soul from the evil

اللَّهُ يَشْفِيكَ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ.

Muslim: 2186 | I recite over you. (to cleanse you) | In the name of Allah | will cure you. | Allah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يُبْرِيكَ، وَمِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ يَشْفِيكَ،

He cures you, | and from every disease | He restores your (health), | In the name of Allah

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ، وَشَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي عَيْنٍ.

Muslim: 2185 | the one with (bad) eye. | and from the evil of | when he envies | an envier | and from the evil of

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ، مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُؤْذِيكَ،

that troubles you, | from every thing | I recite over you (to cleanse you) | In the name of Allah

مِنْ حَسَدٍ حَاسِدٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ، اللَّهُ يَشْفِيكَ.

Ibn Majah: 3527 | Allah cures you. | and from every bad eye, | the envier | from envy of

►► The Prophet ﷺ recited this Du'a 3 times on Abu Hurairah RA when he fell ill:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ، وَاللَّهُ يَشْفِيكَ

cures you | and Allah | I recite over you (to cleanse you) | In the name of Allah

مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ فِيكَ، مِنْ شَرِّ النَّقْثِ فِي الْعُقَدِ،

the blowers in the knots, | and from the evil of | in you, | from every disease

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.

Ibn Majah: 3542 | he envies. | when | of the envier | and from the evil

►► The Prophet ﷺ used to glide his right hand over him and recite these Du'as when someone from his family fell ill:

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّاسِ، أَذْهِبِ الْبَأْسَ، وَاشْفِهِ وَأَنْتَ الشَّافِي،

the Curer, | and You are | and cure him | the disease | take away | the men, | Lord of | O Allah!

لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا شِفَاؤُكَ، شِفَاءً لَا يُعَادِرُ سَقَمًا.

Bukhari: 5743 | any disease. | that should not leave behind | Grant (such) a cure | except Your cure. | there is no cure

أَذْهِبِ الْبَأْسَ رَبَّ النَّاسِ، وَاشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِي،

are the Curer. | You only | And grant cure, | of the people! | O Lord | the disease, | Remove

لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا شِفَاؤُكَ، شِفَاءً لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقَمًا.

Bukhari: 5750 any disease. that should not leave behind Grant (such) a cure except your cure. There is no cure

- A person mentioned to Anas RA about his sickness. Anas RA told him: I will recite on you a Du'a which the Prophet ﷺ used to recite for treatment, and that Du'a is,

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّاسِ، مُذْهِبَ الْبَاسِ، اِشْفِ اَنْتَ الشَّافِى،

are the Curer, You grant cure, the disease, the Remover of the men, the Lord of O Allah!

لَا شَافِيَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، شِفَاءً لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقَمًا.

Bukhari: 5742 any disease. that should not leave behind Grant such cure except You. There is no curer

- Narrated Aisha (R): Allah's Messenger (ﷺ) used to treat with a Ruqya saying

اِمْسَحِ الْبَاسُ رَبَّ النَّاسِ، بِيَدِكَ

in Your hand of the people! O Lord the trouble Remove

الشِّفَاءُ، لَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Bukhari: 5744 except You. of it there is no remover is the cure;



Read Al-Qur'an

the easy way & with Tajweed (for kids & adults)

Arabic letters, Harakaat (vowels) and Tajweed Rules (Qawaid) are taught in a creative way to reduce learning time for busy people. Also, difficult concepts are simplified using scientific techniques.



Understand Al-Qur'an - the easy way

(An amazingly simple approach)

Course-1	(20 hrs) – Understand Al-Qur'an & Salah (7 small Surahs & parts of Salah)	Pronouns, prepositions & 3-letter sound verbs	50% of Qur'anic words
Course-2	(20 hrs) – Al-Baqarah (Verses: 1-37)	3-letter weak verbs	80% of Qur'anic words*
Course-3	(20 hrs) – Al-Baqarah (Verses: 38-76)	Mazeed Feeh verbs	90% of Qur'anic words*
Course-4	(20 hrs) – Al-Baqarah (Verses: 77-105)	Additional Sarf and Intro to Nahw	More than 90%*
Course-5	(20 hrs) – Al-Baqarah (Verses: 106-141)	Basic Nahw	More than 90%*

*The above percentages are valid if you continue studying Surah Al-Baqarah and the Surahs after it.

School Syllabus

- Adopted by many schools around the world
- More than 200,000 students
- Nursery to Grade 10



1 TO 1 ONLINE QUR'AN CLASSES

Learn Qur'an from the comfort of your home.

- Best trainers available in English, French, Urdu, Tamil, Bengali, etc
- Easy courses & flexible schedule
- Scientific approach & based on modern memory techniques
- Teaching aids
- Regular assessments and feedback
- Completion certificate



100+
TRAINERS

2000+
REGISTERED STUDENTS

50000+
SESSIONS COMPLETED

Use Quarantine for Qur'an time

FREE

Lifetime Access | No Login | No Registration

www.understandquran.com

(One-to-one teacher is also available*)

IN ENGLISH & URDU

GET CLOSER TO QUR'AN

(Build a strong relationship with Qur'an)

Understand Al-Qur'an

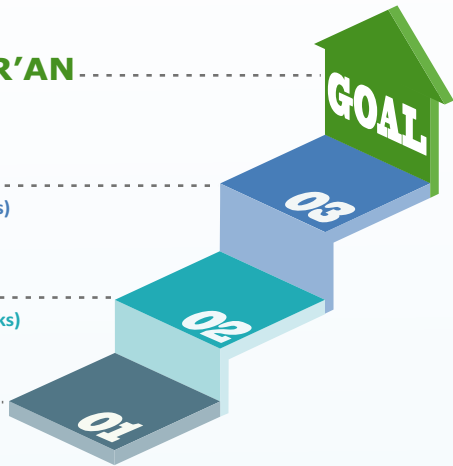
(Including new series of five basic courses)

Tajweed

(Learn rules of recitation using tips & tricks)

Read Al-Qur'an

(For beginners who can not read Qur'an)



*On request at optimal payment plans

Online Personalized Qur'an Classes

Learn Qur'an from the comfort of your home.

- Best trainers available in English, French, Urdu, Tamil, Bengali, etc
- Easy courses & flexible schedule
- Scientific approach & based on modern memory techniques
- Teaching aids
- Regular assessments and feedback
- Completion certificate

100+
TRAINERS

2000+
REGISTERED STUDENTS

50000+
SESSIONS COMPLETED



[Click here](#) to schedule your free trial class

The Glorious Qur'an English

(with unique features to help you understand the Qur'an)

- Easy word-for-word & running translation.
- 15 lines/page (just like Hafizi Mushaf)
- Tajweed-coded font
- Bookmark with Tajweed rules & suplication for Sajdah of Tilawah.



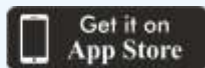
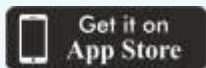
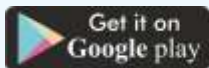
Page: 612, **Size:** 22x29 cm. **Color:** Single Color

Available in English, Hindi & Urdu

Learn Quran App



Tajweed Checker App

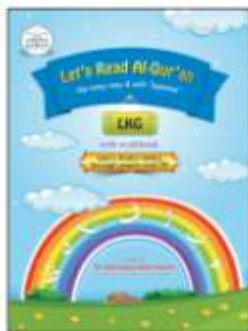


[Click here](#)
to download
the app

[Click here](#)
to download
the app

[Click here](#)
to download
the app

Very interesting & easy School syllabus to learn Qur'anic Arabic,
designed in supervision of Ulama & scholars



Plot No. 13-6-434/B/41, 2nd Floor, Omnagar,
Langar House, Hyderabad - 500 008, Telangana - INDIA
Telephone: +91-40-23511371, 9652430971

Website: www.understandquran.com | Email: info@understandquran.com